



2023 - 2024

NALA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE NO.
Mayor's Foreword	5
Municipal Manager's Foreword	7
SECTION A	
Executive Summary	8
Vision and Mission	8
Constitutional Mandate of the Local Municipality	8
Legislative Policy Framework	8
The Constitutional Republic of South Africa	8
Policy context	9
Medium Term Strategic Framework	9
The MTSF identifies five development objectives	
The government 12 outcomes	10
Seven outputs have been identified	10
National Development Framework	11
Free State Growth and Development Strategy	12
Seventeen Sustainable Development goals	13
COGTA's Back to Basics	13
SECTION B	
Demographic Profile of the municipality	14
SECTION C	
Powers and Functions of the municipality	27
SECTION D	
The process followed to compile the IDP 2022 -2027	29
Legislative Framework that informs the development of the IDP	29
IDP Process Plan 2022/2023 Timetable	29
Organizational Arrangements	30
SECTION E	
Spatial Economy and Development Rationale	37
SECTION F	
Status Quo Assessment	55
Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	59
Water	60
Sanitation	68
Electricity/Energy distribution	78
Transport and Roads Infrastructure	86
Social Services/Profile	88
Land Use Management and Settlement Patterns of the Municipality	89
Opportunities offered at Nala Local Municipality	94
Cemeteries and Parks	95
Economic Profile (Local Economic Development)	
Public Participation and Good Governance	96

status of Governance Structure	96
Council Committees	96
Section 79 Committees	97
Management and Operational Systems	98
Institutional Development and Transformation	98
High level Organisational Structure	99
Skills Development Profile	99
Principles of the Anti-Fraud and Corruption Policy	100
Organisational and Individual performance management systems	100
Monitoring and Evaluation System	101
Financial Viability and Management	102
Principles of the Anti-Fraud and Corruption Policy	103
Monitoring and Evaluation System	104
Auditor General's findings	105
Priority issues related to Financial Viability and Management	
Local Economic Development	106
Economic Context	106
Unemployment Rate	
Level of Current Economic Activities-Dominant sector and potential sectors	107
Job Creation	107
Rural Development Sector Plan	107
Agriparks projects	117
SECTION G	
Objectives and Priorities	119
SECTION H	
Sector Plans	123
High level sector plans	123
SDF	123
Status of input and Strategy support sector plans	124
Integration of Disaster Management Plan into municipal IDP	127
SECTION I	
Development Strategies, Programmes and Projects	132
SECTION J	
Alignment with national and provincial objectives and programmes	162
SECTION K	
Programmes and projects of other spheres	168
SECTION I	
Financial Plan	176

List of Abbreviations and	Description
Terminology Abbreviation	
CBD	Central Business District
CDW	Community Development Workers
DMP	Disaster Management Plan
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GIS	Geographic Information System
GRAP	Generally Recognized Accounting Practice
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HR	Human Resources
HSP	Housing Sector Plan
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
ISRDP	Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme
ΙΤ	Information Technology
КРА	Key Performance Area
КРІ	Key Performance Indicator
LAP	Local Area Plan
LDTF	Long Term Development Framework
LED	Local Economic Development
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education Training Authority
LGTAS	Local Government Turn Around Strategy
LUMS	Land Use Management System
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MDG	Millennium Development Goals
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MILE	Municipal Institute of Learning
MPR	Municipal Planning Region
	Pag

List of Abbreviations and Terminology Abbreviation	Description
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSB	Municipal Service Backlog
MSFM	Municipal Services Financial Model
MTIEF	Medium-Term Income and Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium-Term Strategy Framework
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act No 107 of 1998
NEPAD	The African Union and New Partnership for Africa's Development
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
PAA	Public Audit Act
PAIA	Promotion of Access to Information Act
PGDS	Provincial Growth Development Strategy
РНС	Primary Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PMS	Performance Management System
PPP	Public-private partnership
PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
PSEDS	Provincial Spatial Economic Development Strategy
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SFA	Strategic Focus Area
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
SOB SPISYS MSA	State of Biodiversity Spatial Information Management System Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000
UDL	Urban Development Line
VIP	Ventilated improved pit latrines
WPLG	White Paper Local Government
WSA	Water Service Authority
WSDP	Water Service Development Plan
	1

MAYOR'S FOREWORD

The need for integrated municipal planning takes into cognisance the fact that local government system operates in an ever-changing environment. The dynamic nature of local, district, provincial, national, and global environments constantly present local government with new challenges and new demands. Global economic interdependence between national economic activities, integration of global financial systems, global warming, and the greenhouse effect, and lately, growing unemployment because of negative growth in national economies and migrations, world pandemics and wars have significantly affected municipal planning environment.

The recent Ukraine – Russia war has presented the world with new economic challenges; high inflation rates, increasing costs of living due to high fuel costs. Loadshedding is further exacerbating the economic situation in South Africa, with threats of disinvestment from some chain stores, lamenting the destructive impact of fuel costs to keep their businesses in operations. These and other factors present real environment for municipal planning. Consequently, municipal planning space must adjust to accommodate these set of continuously changing dynamics.

This financial year 2023/2024 marks the second year of the Five - Year Cycle of the Integrated Development Plan 2022 – 2027. The IDP review is conducted annually in terms of legislation governing the process, to allow annual monitoring and reporting of implementation of the Five - Year IDP 2022- 2027 as aligned in the annual municipal operational plan or the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

The Integrated Development Plan as the municipal's principal strategic planning document, ensures close co-ordination and integration between projects, programmes, and activities, both internally and externally. As a cyclical process, that is both horizontal and vertical, the Integrated Development Plan enhances integration in municipal planning through participation of communities, stakeholder consultation and sector departments' support to promote sustainable service delivery in integrated communities.

As a key strategic plan for the municipality, the priorities identified in the Integrated Development Plan should inform all financial planning and budgeting undertaken by the municipality. The implementation of the Integrated Development Plan and Budget targets and deliverables is monitored and evaluated on an ongoing basis.

However, this requires that targets and deliverables be credible and realistic to ensure attainment of set strategic objectives. Consequently, the financial plan as well as the performance management system of the municipality is also outlined in the Integrated Development Plan document through alignment in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

In realising its set of developmental goals and service delivery priorities, the municipality must consciously respond to and align its strategic objectives to the seven (7) national priorities of government as reflected in Medium-Term Strategic Framework 2019 – 2024. This will ensure the necessary synergy and coordination between spheres of government in general and sector departments, particularly in the implementation of the IDP in line with government priorities.

The Senior Management Team and Line Management is accountable to the municipal council for implementation of the IDP and Budget. The Integrated Performance Management System links the IDP to the strategic framework and establish a macro-scorecard for Senior Managers as derived from the SDBIP. After this, performance agreements for section 54A and 56 Managers are developed in terms Municipal Planning Regulations for effective monitoring and assessment of performance of the municipality in terms of its strategic objectives. This allows greater participation and accountability of the municipality to the community in line with the set strategic objectives.

An Integrated Development Plan is a constitutional and legal process required of South African municipalities; however, apart from the legal compliance, there are many advantages and benefits to undertaking the integrated development planning. These include the following:

- 1. Prioritisation and allocation of scarce resources to areas of greatest need aligned to spatial budgeting.
- 2. Achieving sustainable development and economic growth.
- 3. Democratizing local government by ensuring full public participation in its planning, implementation, monitoring, and evaluation processes.
- 4. Providing access to development funding through the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.
- 5. Encouraging both local and outside investment by developing local economic strategies.

- 6. Using the available capacity effectively, efficiently, and economically.
- 7. A better Africa and world.

Nala Local Municipality is in an area predominantly characterised by agricultural economy. It is located in Bothaville town, also known as the Maize capital of South Africa and Wesselsbron which is also located within the Maize Belt region in the northwest of Free State. Nala has a population size of 78 515 people and 23653 households.

To provide basic services to this number of households, which is also our core responsibility in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, we must constantly, on an annual basis, review and adjust our planning as a local municipality. As part of the review of Integrated Development Plan, we have engaged the community to solicit needs and to report back on progress made in terms of implementation of certain key capital and operational projects with a specific impact on service delivery.

However, this process was disturbed by the prevailing Covid -19 pandemic, the end of term of the then Council and municipal elections which started during the time when this process had to kickstart. To respond to all these challenges the municipality had to start the process during third quarter of the financial year under review.

Our IDP has also emphasised alignment of the three frameworks and strategies in responding to national and provincial mandates. Among others, our strategic objectives, programmes, and projects have responded to a considerable extent, to strategies and actions from these national and provincial programmes. In our context, as a local municipality, we intend to upgrade and maintain basic municipal infrastructure and finalise development and implementation of critical infrastructural master plans in water, energy, environment, and key input plans. Updated input sector plans are a necessity to provide an up-to-date mandate of new projects.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW

The Integrated Development Plan is the municipality's principal strategic planning document. Importantly, it ensures close co-ordination and integration between projects, and programmes of a municipality and the attainment of the Integrated Development Plan and Budget targets and deliverables, and activities, both internally and externally. The Integrated Development Plan therefore ultimately enhances integrated service delivery and development and promotes sustainable, integrated communities, providing a full basket of services, as communities cannot be developed in a fragmented manner.

As a key strategic plan for the municipality, the priorities identified in the Integrated Development Plan inform all financial planning and budgeting undertaken by the municipality and should therefore be monitored and evaluated on an ongoing basis through the municipal Performance Management Systems and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

However, this requires that targets and deliverables be credible and realistic in terms of the SMART principle. Consequently, the financial plan as well as the performance management system of the municipality is also outlined in the Integrated Development Plan document as tools that enable continuous performance monitoring and assessment to ensure greater achievement of its strategic objectives and enhanced service delivery to the communities.

Furthermore, the Integrated Development Plan is a constitutional and legal process required of South African municipalities; however, apart from the legal compliance, there are many advantages and benefits to undertaking the integrated development planning. These include the following:

- 1. Prioritisation and allocation of scarce resources to areas of greatest need aligned to spatial budgeting.
- 2. Achieving sustainable development and economic growth.
- 3. Democratizing local government by ensuring full public participation in its planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation processes.
- 4. Providing access to development funding through the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.
- 5. Encouraging both local and outside investment by developing local economic strategies.
- 6. Using the available capacity effectively, efficiently, and economically.

This IDP has also emphasised alignment of the three frameworks and strategies in response to national and provincial mandates. Among others, our strategic objectives, programmes, and projects have responded to a considerable extent, to strategies and actions from these national and provincial programmes. In our context, as a local municipality, we intend to upgrade and maintain basic municipal infrastructure and develop critical infrastructural master plans in water, energy, environment, and key input plans.

SECTION: A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

VISION

"To be the agricultural production hub of South Africa, a self-sustainable, diverse, viable and an effective municipality by 2030.

MISSION

"A well-governed, performance-driven municipality striving to improve the social and economical well-being of its citizen through sustainable and effective service delivery and public participation"

CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE OF THE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- **1.** To promote democratic and accountable local government.
- 2. To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner.
- 3. To promote social and economic development.
- 4. To promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- 5. To encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government.

LEGISLATIVE POLICY FRAMEWORK

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa

The Constitution stipulates that all three spheres of governance are autonomous but interdependent. This therefore calls for closer collaboration between all spheres of governance. Needless to mention, number of national legislations have a particular bearing on the provincial and local spheres of government. A few critical ones are highlighted below.

- ✓ The White Paper on Local Government
- ✓ Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000
- ✓ Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 7 of 2011.
- ✓ Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2011.
- ✓ Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulation of 2011.
- ✓ Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013

POLICY CONTEXT

- ✓ National Development Plan (NDP)
- ✓ The Government 12 Outcomes (OUTCOME 9)
- ✓ Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS)
- ✓ Mid-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)
- ✓ Sustainable Development Goals (SDG)
- ✓ Cogta's Back to Basics

MEDIUM TERM STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK 2019 -2024

The Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF 2019 - 2024) is a statement of government intent. It identifies the development challenges facing South Africa and outlines the medium-term strategy for improving living conditions of South Africans. The MTSF base document is meant to guide planning and resource allocation across all spheres of government. National and provincial departments need to develop their five-year strategic plans and budget requirements, considering the medium-term imperatives. Municipalities are also expected to adapt their integrated development plans in line with the national medium-term priorities set out as follows.

- ✓ Building a capable, ethical and developmental state.
- ✓ Economic transformation and job creation.
- ✓ Education, skills and health.
- ✓ Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services.
- ✓ Spatial integration, human settlement and local government.
- ✓ Social cohesion and safe communities.
- ✓ A better Africa and world.

THE 12 OUTCOMES OF GOVERNMENT

From the development focus of the MTSF the government has derived twelve outcome areas that set the guidelines for more results-driven performance. the twelve key outcomes that have been identified and agreed to by the Cabinet are:

- ✓ Improved quality of basic education.
- ✓ A long and healthy life for all South Africans.
- ✓ All people in South Africa are and free and feel safe.
- ✓ Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.
- ✓ A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.
- ✓ An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.
- ✓ Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all.
- ✓ Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.
- ✓ A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.
- ✓ Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced.
- ✓ Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world.
- ✓ An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.
- ✓ The champion of the goal is the National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. To achieve the vision of a: "Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system", through the following set of principles.

SEVEN OUTPUTS HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED:

Output 1	: Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support.
Output 2	: Improving Access to Basic Services.
Output 3	: Implementation of the Community Work Programme.
Output 4	: Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes.
Output 5	: Deepen democracy through a refined Ward Committee model.
Output 6	: Administrative and financial capability.
Output 7	: Single Window of Coordination.

Impact indicators below will serve as the basis for monitoring the extent to which government is making an impact on the long-term vision for local government, as outlined in the NDP.

- ✓ 90% of rural households must have access to safe drinking water by 2030.
- \checkmark 90% of rural households must have access to sanitation services by 2030.
- ✓ Zero bucket system in formal areas by 2030.
- ✓ Electricity 1.4 million additional households connected to grid by 2030.
- ✓ Electricity 105 000 additional households connected on non-grid by 2030.
- ✓ Refuse removal 80% target for refuse removal must be reached by 2030.
- ✓ All municipalities must improve audit outcomes to unqualified audits.
- ✓ Reduce the number of municipalities with disclaimers and adverse opinions by 2030.
- ✓ Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Works Programme –National target is 1 million by 2030.

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The South African Government, through the Presidency, has published a National Development Plan. The Plan aims to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. The Plan has the target of developing people's capabilities to improve their lives through education and skills development, health care, better access to public transport, jobs, social protection, rising income, housing and basic services, and safety. It proposes the following strategies to address the above goals:

- ✓ 1. Creating jobs and improving livelihoods
- ✓ 2. Expanding infrastructure
- ✓ 3. Transition to a low-carbon economy
- \checkmark 4. Transforming urban and rural spaces
- ✓ 5. Improving education and training
- ✓ 6. Providing quality health care
- \checkmark 7. Fighting corruption and enhancing accountability
- ✓ 8. Transforming society and uniting the nation

At the core of the Plan is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality is the special focus on the promotion gender equity and addressing the pressing needs of youth.

More importantly for efficiency in local government, the NDP proposes 8 targeted actions listed below:

- ✓ 1. Stabilise the political- administrative interface
- ✓ 2. Make public service and local government careers of choice
- ✓ 3. Develop technical and specialist professional skills

- ✓ 4. Strengthen delegation, accountability, and oversight
- ✓ 5. Improve interdepartmental coordination
- ✓ 6. Take proactive approach in improving national, provincial, and local government relations
- ✓ 7. Strengthen local government
- ✓ 8. Clarify the governance of SOE's

The National Development Plan 2030 has been adopted by the National Cabinet in August 2012 and this place an injunction on the state and its agencies (including municipalities) to implement the Plan. The Plan makes the following policy pronouncements and proposes performance targets that intersect with developmental mandates assigned to local government. Importantly, municipalities are expected to respond to these developmental imperatives when reviewing their Integrated Development Plan and developing the corresponding three-year Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Frameworks. Youthful population presents opportunities to boost economic growth, employment and reduce poverty.

- ✓ Strengthen youth service programmes community-based programmes to offer young people life skills training, entrepreneurship training.
- ✓ Increase employment from 13 million to 24 million in 2030.
- ✓ Ensure that skilled, technical, professional and managerial posts better reflect the country's racial, gender and disability makeup.
- ✓ Establish effective, safe, and affordable public transport.
- ✓ Produce sufficient energy to support industry at competitive prices.
- ✓ Ensure that all South Africans have access to clean running water in their homes.
- ✓ Make high-speed broadband internet universally accessible at competitive prices;
- ✓ Ensure household food and nutrition security.
- ✓ Realise a developmental, capable and ethical state that treats citizens with dignity.
- ✓ Ensure that all people live safely, with an independent and fair criminal justice system.
- ✓ Broaden social cohesion and unity while addressing the inequities of the past;
- ✓ Public infrastructure investment focussing on transport, energy and water;
- ✓ Ensure environmental sustainability
- ✓ Professionalise the public service, strengthen accountability, improve co-ordination, and prosecute corruption.
- Reduce the cost of living for low-income and working-class households (cost of food, commuter transport and housing should be reduced);
- ✓ Invest in new infrastructure in areas affecting the poor (food value chain, public transport);
- Prioritise infrastructure investment in upgrading informal settlements, public transport, establishing municipal fibre optic network;
- ✓ Ensure spatial transformation by 2030 increased urban densities, reliable public transport,
- ✓ Protect the natural environment in all respects, leaving subsequent generations with at least an endowment of equal value;
- ✓ Reduce greenhouse gas emissions and improve energy efficiency;
- ✓ Review the allocation of powers and functions (Schedules 4& 5 of the Constitution) housing, water, sanitation, electricity and public transport
- ✓ Fight corruption at three fronts deterrence, prevention and education;

As indicate it is prudent for Nala Local Municipality to take these issues into account when planning and reviewing development for the next five years.

FREE STATE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY (FSGDS)

The provincial government of Free State has developed a Free State Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) Free Sate Vision 2030. The PGDS is the fundamental policy framework for the Free State Provincial Government. It is the embodiment of the broad strategic policy goals and objectives of the province in line with national policy objectives. The Strategy addresses the key and most fundamental issues of development, spanning the social, economic and political environment. It constantly considers annual provincial priorities and sets broad targets in terms of provincial economic growth and development, service delivery and public service transformation. The Strategy has identified six priority areas of intervention by the Province, namely;

- ✓ 1. Inclusive Economic growth and sustainable job creation;
- ✓ 2. Education innovation and skills development.
- ✓ 3. Improved quality of life.
- ✓ 4. Sustainable Rural Development.
- ✓ 5. Efficient Administration and Good Governance.
- ✓ 6. Building social cohesion.

Importantly, the FSGDS identifies drivers, strategies and measurable performance targets (five-year, ten-year, fifteen year and twenty-year targets) to ensure that there is performance in relation to the identified six priority areas. Equally, Nala Local Municipality should align its Growth and Development Strategy and the five-year development plans with those of the provincial government of Free State.

SEVENTEEN (17) SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS

- ✓ End poverty in all its forms everywhere.
- ✓ End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition agriculture and promote sustainable food security.
- ✓ Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages.
- ✓ Ensure inclusive equitable and quality education that promotes lifelong learning opportunities for all.
- ✓ Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls.
- ✓ Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all.
- ✓ Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all.
- ✓ Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, and decent work for all
- ✓ Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialisation and foster innovation.
- ✓ Reduce inequality within and among countries.
- ✓ Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe and resilient and sustainable.
- ✓ Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns.
- ✓ Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts.
- ✓ Conserve and sustainably use the oceans, seas and marine resources for sustainable development.
- ✓ Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, halt and reverse land degradation, halt biodiversity loss.
- ✓ Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective and accountable institutions at all levels.
- ✓ Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalise the global partnerships for sustainable development.

COGTA's BACK TO BASICS

- ✓ Basic Service Delivery: Improved quality of life.
- ✓ Public Participation.
- ✓ Good governance.
- ✓ Financial Viability and Management.
- ✓ Institutional Development.

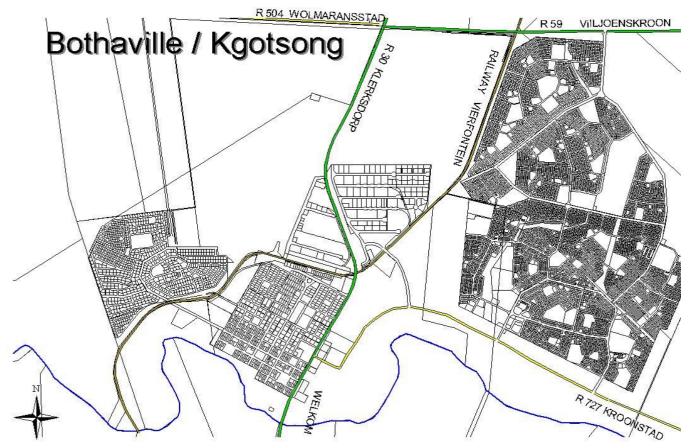
SECTION B

DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

The Nala Local Municipality forms part of the Lejweleputswa District Municipality in the Free State province. It is one of the five (05) local municipalities within the district; other four local municipalities are Masilonyana, Tokologo, Tswelopele and Matjhabeng. The total population estimated that in terms of Census 2011, population of the municipality was 81 220 and in Community Survey 2016 decreased to 78 515.

Geographical area of the municipality covers an area of 4, 135 km² and it consists of twelve (12) wards and five (04) settlements. Nala Local Municipality is situated in the northern part of the Lejweleputswa District Municipality. Wesselsbron and Bothaville function as individual administrative units with the bulk of the administration being done from Bothaville, which is also the seat of the Council in the area.

According to CS 2016, there were 78 515 persons living in the Nala LM area of jurisdiction translating into 23 653 households; 92.2 % of the population belongs to the Black African population group, 7.2 % to the White population group, 0.3 % to the Coloured population group and 0.4 % to the Indian or Asian. 51.6% of the population were females and 48.4% were males. Demographic information used on this IDP was sourced from Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.



NALA LOCAL MUNICPALITY MAP



POPULATION DENSITY

Population density measures the concentration of people in a region. To calculate this, the population of a region is divided by the area size of that region. The output is presented as the number of people per square kilometre.

	TOTAL POPULATION	AREA SIZE	POPULATION DENSITY
		4 135 m²	
CS 2016	78 515		18, 9

DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

"Demographics", or "population characteristics", includes analysis of the population of a region. Distributions of values within a demographic variable, and across households, as well as trends over time are of interest. The aim of this IDP is to provide an overview of the demography of the Nala Local Municipality.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA	POPULATION SIZE AND HOUSEHOLDS			
"·····································	Population s	ize		
Local Municipality area of jurisdiction covers 4,135 km ² .	CS 2007	CENSUS 2011	CS 2016	
The municipality is therefore geographically the smallest of all	92 585	81 220	78 515	
local municipalities in the district.	Number of Households			
	According to Statistics South Africa: Community Surveys 2016, there was a total number of 23 653 households within the area of jurisdiction of Nala Local Municipality.			

Data Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2007 and 2016

According to the above table there is a negative growth of 4705 in the Nala population between 2011 and 2016. However, the number of households has increased from 20 803 to 23 563.

POPULATION GROWTH RATES OF LEJWELEPUTSWA BY LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES

MUNICIPALITY	NALA		MASILONYANA		TSWELOPELE		MATJHABENG		TOKOLOGO	
Year	2011	2016	2011	2016	2011	2016	2011	2016	2011	2016
GR %	-1.90	-3.53	-0.17	4.34	-1.20	-0.53	-0.04	5.13	-1.13	0.56

Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

The above table shows population growth rates in all the municipalities of Lejweleputswa. In terms of the figures, Nala trails second behind Tokologo between 2011 and 2016, at -3.53%. In Census 2011, Nala registered the highest negative growth rate of -1.90% in Lejweleputswa, followed by Tswelopele and Tokologo at -1.20% and -1.13% respectively. Except for Matjhabeng, Masilonyana and Tokologo, Nala and Tswelopele had indicated negative population growth rates in Lejweleputswa District between 2011 and 2016.

Table 1: Population and population intercensal growth of Nala Local Municipality

	TOTAL POPULATION	POPULATION INTERCENSAL GROWTH (2011 -2016)
Census 2011	81 220	2 705
CS 2016	78 515	-2 705

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Table 1 above shows population of Nala local municipality and population intercensal growth. Population for the municipality has decreased between 2011 and 2016 with intercensal growth of 2 705. According to the table above, Nala had a population size of 81 220 in 2011 and 78 515 in 2016. This figure decreased by 2 705 (0.9%) between 2011 and 2016. Negative population growth was not only a unique feature of Nala's demographic patterns between 2011 and 2016, but a common situation across all municipalities in Lejweleputswa. Factors that could be attributed to this occurrence are among others, migration of people to other districts in the province or to other provinces due to collapse of mining sector in Welkom and other surrounding towns, migration to other districts and provinces for educational needs. HIV/AIDS could also account for negative population growth, particularly prior to introduction of ARV treatment regime.

POPULATION PYRAMIDS

A population pyramid is a graphic representation of the population categorised by gender and age for a specific year and region. The horizontal axis depicts the share of people where male population is charted on the right-hand side and female population on the left hand-side of the vertical axis. The vertical axis is divided in 5- year age categories. The figures below show Nala's population pyramid/structure of Census 2011 and CS 2016.

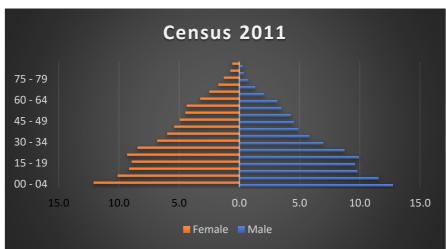
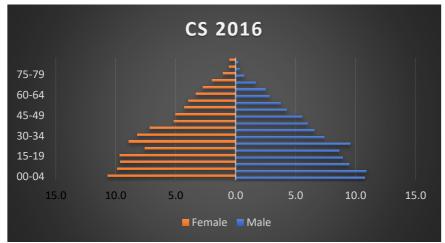


Figure 1: Population pyramid by age group and gender: Nala Local Municipality 2011 and 2016

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

For 2011, Nala local municipality population pyramid shows that males were more than females in age groups (0-4, 5-9, 10-14, 15-19, 20-24, 25-29 and 30-34). For age group from to 85 years and older females had highest proportion than males, except age group 60-64 years wherein males and females had equal proportins. Census 2011 indicates that both males and females population declined from 5-9 age group. Females outlive the males in the older age groups starting from 35 years.



Data source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Figure above displays that, in 2016 Nala local municipality males had highest proportions for age group (0-4, 5-9, 20-24 and 25-29) than females. As age increases the population decreases. Both males and females numbers started to decrease from age group 30-34 years. In 2016 municipality had lowest population in age group (0-4) for both males and females as compared to Census 2011 which had the highest population proportion on age group 0-4 years. In 2016 pyramid shows that fertility rates decreased as 0-4 year's age group decreased and that more male children were born than female children.

POPULATION CATEGORISED BY SEX, POPULATION GROUP AND FUCTIONAL AGE GROUP

The total population of a region is the total number of people within that region measured in the middle of the year. Total population can be categorised according to the population group, as well as the sub-categories of age and gender. The population groups include African, White, Coloured and Asian, where the Asian group includes all people originating from Asia, India and China. The subcategories of age groups are (0-4 children, 15-34 youth, 35-64 adult and 65+ elderly) and sex is male or female.

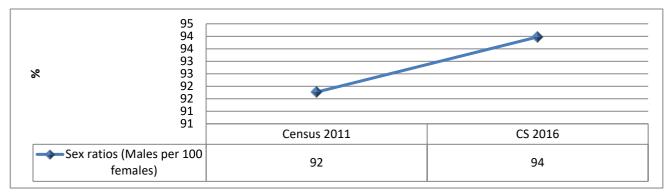
	GI	INDER	TOTAL	SEX RATIOS (MALES PER
	Male	Female	TOTAL	100 FEMALES)
Census 2011	38 867	42 353	81 220	92
CS 2016	38 038	40 477	78 515	94

Table 2: Population distribution of Nala Local Municipality by gender and sex ratios

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Table 2 above shows the distribution of total population in Nala local municipality by gender as well sex ratio for Census 2011 and CS 2016. The male population has decreased from 38 867 in 2011 to 38 038 in 2016 and female population has decreased from 42 353 in 2011 to 40 477 in 2016. In both 2011 and 2016, the number of male population was found to be less than those of females as the sex ratios were 92 to 94 in both 2011 and 2016 respectively. In overall, the results indicate that the population of Nala Local Municipality is predominantly female.

Figure 2: Sex ratios



Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Figure 2 above indicates that, sex ratio in Nala local municipality which has increased from 92 to 94 from 2011 to 2016 respectively. This indicates that for every 100 females there were 92 and 94 males for 2011 and 2016 respectively.

Distribution of population by age group

AGE	MASILC	ONYANA	ТОКО	LOGO	TSWEL	OPELE	MATJH	ABENG	NA	LA	LEJWELEP	UTSWA
	CS 2011	CS 2016	CS 2011	CS 2016	CS 2011	CS 2016	CS 2011	CS 2016	CS 2011	CS 2016	CS 2011	CS 2016
0-4	6906	6361	3214	3082	5851	5097	42339	37837	10085	8406	68396	60783
5 – 9	6318	6375	2983	2538	5251	4791	35085	35975	8768	8134	58406	57814
10 - 14	5643	5728	2846	2682	4973	4785	33473	33326	7681	7494	54615	54015
15 – 19	5828	6018	2796	3005	4370	4991	37122	38957	7509	7305	57625	60275
20 – 24	6004	5845	2629	2389	4786	4217	42651	42236	7791	6347	63861	61034
25 – 29	5310	6246	2283	2563	4206	4194	38586	44435	6961	7231	57346	64670
30 - 34	4619	4787	2153	2122	3157	3365	30793	38122	5594	6117	46315	54515
35 – 39	4153	4979	2037	1641	2682	2751	26386	30858	4793	5385	40051	45612
40 - 44	3968	4147	1628	1848	2536	2354	25440	24937	4176	4371	37747	37657
45 – 49	3644	3506	1463	1995	2274	2708	26281	24212	3836	4149	37498	36569
50 – 54	3094	3680	1287	1498	1923	2290	22511	24369	3560	3342	32375	35178
55 – 59	2419	2527	1128	1343	1755	1915	16100	19477	3181	3026	24583	28288
60 - 64	1738	2293	833	841	1270	1384	10755	13613	2597	2407	17193	20538
65 – 69	1244	1444	635	671	926	873	7138	8484	1853	2050	11796	13521
70 – 74	1012	936	371	470	648	917	5249	5813	1232	1425	8512	9562
75 – 79	686	529	344	161	520	436	3516	3561	823	694	5889	5382
80 - 84	392	429	186	187	283	176	1717	1658	437	352	3015	2802
85 +	355	252	170	111	215	129	1319	974	344	282	2403	1748
Total	63334	66084	28986	29149	47625	47373	406461	428843	81220	78515	627626	64996 4

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Trends in population indicate that there has been a decline in population across gender and age in Nala between 2011 and 2016.

Table 3: Population distribution of Nala Local Municipality by functional age group and gender

FUNCTIONAL AGE		CENSUS 2011		CS 2016		
GROUP	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0 - 14 (Children)	13 252	13 282	26 535	11 844	12 190	24 033

15 - 34 (Youth)	13660	14194	27854	13121	13880	27000
35 - 64 (Adult)	10139	12004	22143	9935	10337	20272
65 (Elderly)	1816	2872	4688	3138	4071	7209
Total	38867	42353	81220	38038	40477	78515

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Table 3 above shows population distribution of Nala local municipality by functional age group and gender. The table indicates that, in all age groups, the population has decreased between the years except for elderly (65 years and older) which increased with 2 521 populations in 2016.

Figure 3: Percentage distribution of Nala Local Municipality by functional age groups and gender



Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Figure 3 above shows percentage distribution of Nala local municipality by functional age group and gender. It indicates that from 2011 to 2016 the proportion of the population aged 0-14 for both male and female decreased. The male population in this age group decreased from 34, 1 % in 2011 to 31, 1 % in 2016 whilst that of female population slightly decreased from 31, 4 % to 30, 1 %. The proportion of economically active population aged (15-64) for males increased from 61, 2% in 2011 to 63, 4% in 2016 and whilst that of females increased from 61, 9 % in 2011 to 63, 1 % in 2016.

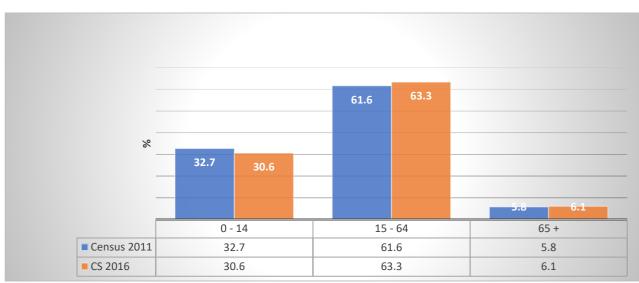


Figure 4: Percentage distribution of Nala Local Municipality by functional age groups

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Figure 3 above shows percentage distribution of Nala local municipality by functional age group. The working age group (15-64) years has increased from 61.6% in 2011 to 63.3% in 2016 whereas children population aged (0-4) years decreased from 32,7% in 2011 to 30.6% in 2016 and elderly population aged (65 years and older) slightly increased from 5,8 % in 2011 to 6,1% in 2016.

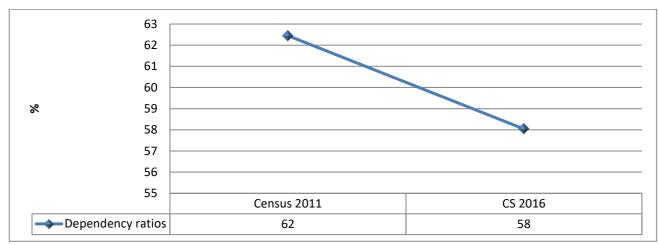


Figure 5: Dependency ratios

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Figure 5 above shows that, the dependency ratio of Nala local municipality has decreased from 62 % in Census 2011 to 58 % in 2016. The lower dependency ratios mean that the working age group population aged (15-64) years is more than not economically population (0-14 and 65+). The total population of Nala is 78 515 and of this figure, 30% is children below the age of fifteen years, 34% is youth of ages from 15 to 34 years. Availability of more classrooms to cater for the growing number of learners from the first grade to the ninth grade is a necessity. Equally important is the need to develop programmes that will cater for post matric youth who are either university graduates or those with diplomas and FET qualifications. Job creation at all spheres of government and private sector is critical to absorb the ever-growing number of unemployment youths. Nala has the highest levels of dependency ratio of 66.1% because of possible high unemployment rates among the economically active population and a growing ageing population that depends on government grants for subsistence. The seemingly growing teen pregnancy rate is also exacerbating the situation even further, because kids born out of wedlock depends on government grants for sustenance.

Table 4: Population distribution of Nala Local Municipality by population group and gender

POPULATION GROUP	CENSUS 2011			CS 2016		
POPOLATION GROOP	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Black African	36078	39574	75653	34984	37378	72361
Coloured	237	264	501	147	76	223
Indian or Asian	162	45	207	223	85	309
White	2251	2426	4677	2684	2938	5622
Other	138	45	182	-	_	-
Total	38867	42353	81220	38038	40477	78515

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Table 4 above shows that the municipality consists of the large number of Black African population (72 361) followed by whites, and Indian or Asian respectively. Though the coloureds population was the smallest population (223) in 2016,

Black African population had also declined, whilst white population had increased from 4 677 in 2011 to 5 622 in 2016, and Indian population increased from 207 in 2011 to 309 in 2016.

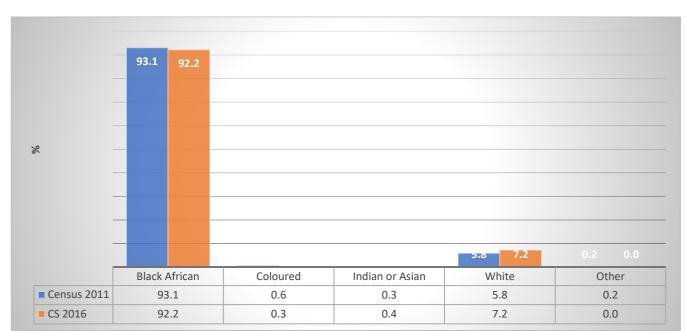


Figure 4: Percentage distribution of Nala Local Municipality by population group

EDUCATION

Education is important to economic growth of the country and the development of its industries, providing a trained workforce and skilled professionals required. The education measure represents the highest level of education of an individual, using the aged 5 years and older.

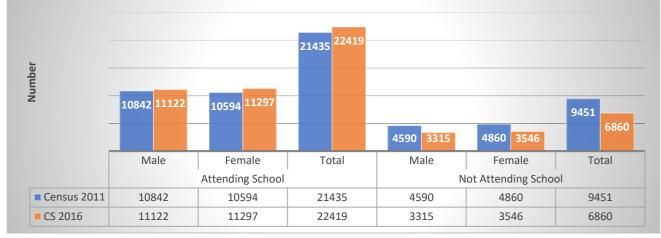


Figure 5: Distribution of Nala Local Municipality population aged 5-24 by school attendance and gender

Figure 5 above displays school attendance patterns among individuals between age 5-24 years in Nala Local Municipality. In 2011 more males (10 842) were found to be attending school than females (10 594) whereas in 2016 more females (11 297) were found to attend school than males (11 122). In both 2011 and 2016 females were more

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

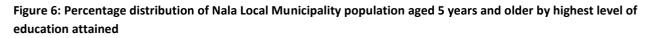
likely not to attend school than males. However, these patterns should reflect changes in the next cohort as women are more independent and are now realising the importance of acquiring education for empowerment than getting married.

Table 5: Distribution of population aged 5 years and older by highest level of education attained and gender in Nala Local Municipality

	GEN	TOTAL	
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION	Male Female		
No schooling	2373	2658	5031
Some primary	11647	12246	23893
Completed primary	2380	2852	5232
Some secondary	10768	12067	22835
Grade 12/Std 10	5217	5689	10906
Higher	1223	1418	2642

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

Table 5 above indicates that more females attained highest level of education than males in 2011. Nala local municipality had highest number of people who obtained some primary education (23 893) followed by some secondary education (22 835) whereas 5 232 completed primary education and 2 642 people obtained higher education within the municipality and 5 031 people had not attended school at all. In 2011, more female (2 658) population had no schooling than male population (2 373). Nala Local Municipality falls within maize belt producing more crop in the Free State province, and this sector, unlike, manufacturing sector, does not require sophisticated skills. It is possible that people would drop out of school because they can be absorbed in the low skilled agricultural sector to work.



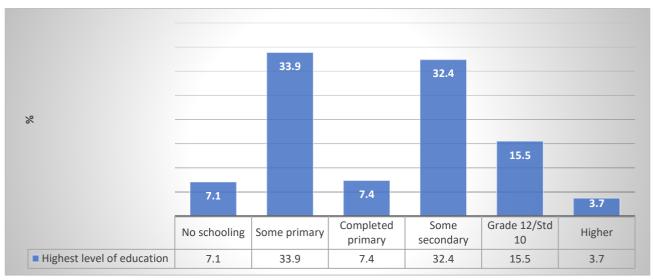




Figure 6 above shows percentage of Nala Local Municipality population aged 5 years and older by highest level of education obtained. In census 2011 33.9 % of the population obtained some primary education followed by 32.4 % who obtained some secondary education, whereas only 3.7 % obtained higher education.

 Table 6: Distribution of Nala Local Municipality population aged 5 years and older by highest level of education attained and gender

	GEND	ER	TOTAL
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION	Male	Female	TOTAL
No schooling	2449	2196	4645
Grade 0	1703	1536	3239
Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1	1549	1296	2845
Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2	872	1091	1963
Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET 1	1786	1430	3216
Grade 4/Standard 2	1539	1499	3038
Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2	1491	1544	3035
Grade 6/Standard 4	1976	2398	4374
Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3	2275	2762	5037
Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1	2588	3069	5657
Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET 4/Occupational certificate NQF Level 1	3114	3156	6270
Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3/Occupational certificate NQF			
Level 2	2817	3200	6017
Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4/NCV Level 3/ Occupational			
certificate NQF Level 3	2538	3133	5671
Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric/NCV Level 4/			
Occupational certificate NQF Level 3	4001	F 490	10282
NTC I/N1	4801	5480	10282
NTCI/N1 NTCII/N2	13	13	27
NTCII/N2 NTCIII/N3	16 61	13 78	29 139
N4/NTC 4/Occupational certificate NQF Level 5		-	
	94	114	208
N5/NTC 5/Occupational certificate NQF Level 5	24	67	90
N6/NTC 6/Occupational certificate NQF Level 5	80	29	110
Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10	-	-	-
Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10	67	121	188
Higher/National/Advanced Certificate with Grade			
12/Occupational certificate NQF	124	138	262
Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational certificate NQF			
Level 6	273	479	752
Higher Diploma/Occupational certificate NQF Level 7	311	146	457
Post-Higher Diploma (Masters)	187	180	367
Bachelors degree/Occupational certificate NQF Level 7	380	357	737
Honours degree/post-graduate diploma/Occupational certificate NQF Level 8	237	198	435
Masters/Professional Masters at NQF Level 9 degree			
PHD (Doctoral degree/Professional doctoral degree at NQF	38	29	66
Level 10)	13	13	26
Other	83	85	168

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Table 6 above indicates that, In Community Survey 2016, more males had no schooling than females. Highest proportion of population attained grade 12.

EMPLOYMENT

The labour force of a country consists of everyone of working age (above a certain age and below retirement) that are participating as workers, i.e., people who are actively employed or seeking employment. This is also called the economically active population (EAP). People not included are students, retired people, stay-at-home parents, people in prisons or similar institutions, people employed in jobs or professions with unreported income, as well as discouraged workers who cannot find work.

The economically active population (EAP) is defined as people (aged between 15 and 64 years) who are able and willing to work, and who are actively looking for work. (It includes both employed and unemployed people as well as people, who recently have not taken any active steps to find employment). These people may or (may not) consider themselves unemployed. Regardless, they are counted as discouraged work seekers, and thus form part of the non- economically active population.

Table 7: Distribution of Nala Local Municipality population aged between 15 and 64 years by employment status, gender and unemployment rate.

	GEN	DER	тота	UNEMPLOYMENT
EMPLOYMENT STATUS	Male	Female	TOTAL	RATE
Employed	9897	5889	15786	
Unemployed	3868	4957	8825	35.9
Not economically active	10034	15352	25386	

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

Table 7 above indicates the distribution of unemployment status, gender as well as unemployment rate of population aged between 15 and 64 years in Nala local municipality for Census 2011. 15 786 thousand people were employed in 2011, 8 825 thousand were unemployed whereas 25 386 thousand were not economically active. The overall municipal unemployment rate was found to be 35.9%.

Table 8: Distribution of employed population aged between 15 and 64 years by gender and type of sector in Nala Local Municipality

TYPE OF SECTOR	GEN	TOTAL	
ITPE OF SECTOR	Male	Female	TOTAL
In the formal sector	6339	3895	10235
In the informal sector	2112	955	3067
Private household	1184	902	2085

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

Table 8 above indicates the distribution of employed population aged between 15 and 64 years in Nala local municipality by type of sector and gender. The formal sector was found to be the dominant sector in terms of employment in Nala Local Municipality with 10 235 employed people, the informal sector was (3 067), and private households accounted for 2 085 employed people. In 2011 it was found that more male population were employed in all types of sectors than female population.

SECTION C

MUNICIPALITY POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

In terms of Section 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, Nala Local Municipality has executive authority in respect of, and has the authority to administer Local Government Matters listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5 and any other matter assigned to it by national or provincial legislation. Furthermore, this municipality is accordingly empowered to do anything reasonably necessary for, or incidental to, the effective performance of its functions and the exercise of its powers and this includes among others, making and administering by-laws.

ABILITY TO FULFILL THE POWERS AND FUNCTIONS APPLICABLE TO THE MUNICIPALITY

POWERS/FUNCTION	CAPABILITY IN TERMS OF CAPACITY	CAPABILITY IN TERMS OF RESOURCES
Local Tourism	No	 ✓ Service not provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment
Municipal Airport	No	 ✓ Service not provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment
Municipal health Services	No	✓ Not Applicable
Municipal Public Transport	No	 ✓ Service not provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment
Trading Regulations	No	 ✓ Service not provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment
Amusement Facilities	No	 ✓ Service not provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment
Control of Public Nuisance	No	 ✓ Service Provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment in place ✓ MDB noticed Nala LM's limited capacity

POWERS/FUNCTION CAPABILITY IN		CAPABILITY IN TERMS OF RESOURCES
	TERMS OF CAPACITY	
Control of Undertakings that Sell Liquor to the Public	No	 ✓ Service not provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment
Fencing and Fences	No	 ✓ Service Provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ Equipment in place ✓ MDB noticed Nala LM's limited capacity
Licensing of Dogs	No	 ✓ Service not provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment
Licensing and Control of Undertakings that Sell Food to the Public	No	 ✓ Service Provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ Equipment in place ✓ MDB noticed Nala LM's limited capacity
Local Amenities	No	 ✓ Service Provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ Equipment in place ✓ MDB noticed Nala LM's limited capacity
Markets	No	 ✓ Service not provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment
Municipal Abattoirs	No	 ✓ Service not provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment
Municipal Parks and Recreation	Yes	 ✓ Service Provided ✓ There is budget provision to perform function. ✓ Equipment in place. ✓ MDB noticed Nala LM's limited capacity.
Municipal Roads	Yes, including Lejweleputswa DM Function	 ✓ Service Provided. ✓ There is budget provision to perform function. ✓ Equipment in place. ✓ MDB recommended adjustment of function to Lejweleputswa DM to be reversed
Pounds	No	 ✓ Service not provided ✓ No budget provision to perform function ✓ No equipment

SECTION D

PROCESS FOLLOWED TO DEVELOP THE IDP

Legislative Framework that informs the development of the IDP

This process plan is based on the unique character and circumstances of Nala Local Municipality, taking due cognizance of the process plan requirements as outlined in the Municipal Systems Act (S 34) and guidelines for Integrated Development Planning provided by National Department of Cooperative Governance (DCOG).

To ensure certain minimum quality standards of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and a proper coordination between and within spheres of government, the preparation of the Process Plan has been regulated in the Municipal Systems Act (2000). The preparation of a Process Plan, which is in essence the IDP Process sets out in writing, requirement for adoption by Council. This plan must include the following, amongst others:

- ✓ A programme specifying the time frames for the different planning steps.
- ✓ Appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures for consultation and participation of local communities, organs of state, civil society, and other role players in the IDP drafting Process.
- ✓ An indication of the organizational arrangements for the IDP Process.
- ✓ Binding Process and planning requirements, i.e., policy and legislation; and
- ✓ Mechanisms and procedures for vertical and horizontal alignment
- The process plan to review the IDP 2023/2024 was adopted by council on the 07 October 2022, and the programme was implemented simultaneously with the Mayoral Imbizos. In instances where delays occurred, changes were implemented accordingly. This public participation schedule was changed to accommodate these challenges. Below is the new public participation schedule that was implemented during the October to December months of 2022 to address these challenges.

WARD	VENUE	TIME	DATE	COUNCILLORS RESPONSIBLE
1	Tataiso Primary School	15H00	26/09/2022	Cllr. Puleng Mahoko
2	Letsibolo Primary School	15H00	27/09/2022	Cllr. Petrus Van Wyk
3	Ithabeleng Secondary School	15H00	28/09/2022	Cllr. Mthetho Velembo
4	Monyakeng New Hall	15H00	30/09/2022	Cllr. Dikeledi Swartbooi
10	Union Farm	08H00	01/10/2022	Cllr. ZM Moshane
10	Bovaal School	09H00	02/10/2022	Cllr. ZM Moshane
5	Tshedisehang Primary School	15H00	04/10/2022	Cllr. Modise Molutsi
6	Bothaville Primary School	15H00	05/10/2022	Cllr. Simon Mothebe
7	Boikutlo Primary School	15H00	06/10/2022	Cllr. Ndabeni Ntlebi
8	Mamellang Thuto Secondary School	15H00	07/10/2022	Cllr. Mokgethi Sekhejane

NALA LM IDP PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE 2023/2024

9	Letlotlo Naledi Primary School	15H00	08/10/2022	Cllr. Bengu Mkhondwane
11	Hlaboloha Primary School	15H00	10/10/2022	Cllr. Sootho Tau
12	New Church	15H00	11/10/2022	Cllr. Thinus Barnard
Organis ed Business (BHV)	Bothaville Chamber	17H00	06/02/2023	Cllr. Mayor Nozililo Ntema
Organis ed Labour		10H00	09/02/2023	Municipal Manager: Mr. Sekonyela Lehloenya
Organis ed Business (WBN)	Frikkie Cronje Hall	17H00	12/02/2023	Cllr. Mayor Nozililo Ntema
IDP Reps. Forum	Boneni Hall	10H00	15/03/2023	Cllr. Mayor Nozililo Ntema
IDP Reps. Forum	Alfred Nzo Hall	10H00	14/03/2023	Cllr. Mayor Nozililo Ntema

ORGANISATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

STAKEHOLDER	RESPONSIBILITIES
Council and the Mayor	✓ Political oversight over the IDP
	✓ Assist the Exco in its oversight role
	✓ Plays a political role in the IDP and allows councilors political ownership of the
	process.
	✓ Forms the link between EXCO, management and Rep's forum.
	✓ Overall responsibility over the IDP.
IDP Steering Committee	✓ This is the technical working team consisting of all senior managers, line
	managers, IDP officials, the Mayor and Chairperson of FINCOM.
	✓ The technical working team, also serving as the "drivers of the bus" in the IDP
	process.
	 This committee meets monthly and is chaired by the Mayor.
	 It is responsible for IDP processes, resources, and outputs.
	 It oversees monthly status of departmental reports;
	 It makes recommendations to council;
	✓ It oversees the meetings of IDP Reps Forum.
	✓ The committee is responsible for integration and alignment;
Municipal Manager	 Administrative head responsible for IDP processes.
IDP Coordinator	 Responsible for managing IDP processes through;
	✓ Facilitation of the IDP process.
	✓ Coordinating IDP related activities including capacity building programmes.
	 Facilitating reporting and documentation thereof.
	 Making recommendations to Council and the IDP Steering committee.

	 ✓ Liasing with the Provincial sector departments on various programmes related to the IDP. ✓ Providing secretariat functions for IDP steering committee and IDP Reps forum. ✓ Ensures that the municipal budget is linked to the IDP through;
Budget Steering Committee	 ✓ Co-ordinating the budget implementation in a manner aimed at addressing issues raised in the IDP. ✓ Development of five-year municipal integrated financial plan
IDP Reps Forum	 It is representative of local organisations, local community and ward committees. It forms the interface of community participation in the affairs of the local council. Operates on consensus basis in determining priority issues in the municipal area. Participate in the annual municipal IDP reviews, Meets once a year to discuss progress and shortcomings, All the wards are represented in this forum through ward councilors and ward committee secretaries.

Nala Local Municipality consists of 24 councillors of which 12 are ward councillors and 12 are proportional representative councillors. The Speaker, Councillor Ndabeni Ntlebi presides at Council meetings, whilst Councilor Nozililo Ntema is the Mayor. The list below indicates all councillors with their names, gender and representation.

NALA LOCAL COUNCILORS

No	NAME	GENDER	WARD	POLITICAL PARTY
1	Nozililo Martha Ntema (Mayor)	F	PR CLLR	ANC
2	Ndabeni Elias Ntlebi	Μ	WARD 7	ANC
3	Puleng Angelina Mahoko	F	WARD 1	ANC
4	Petrus Van Wyk	Μ	WARD 2	ANC
5	Mthetho William Velembo	Μ	WARD 3	ANC
6	Patricia Dikeledi Swartbooi	F	WARD 4	ANC
7	Modise Marman Molutsi	Μ	WARD 5	ANC
8	Makuane Simon Mothebe	М	WARD 6	ANC
9	Mokgethi Shadrack Sekhejane	М	WARD 8	ANC
10	Bengu Hendrik Mkhondwane	М	WARD 9	ANC
11	Zacharia Motshwari Moshane	Μ	WARD 10	ANC
12	Joseph Sootho Tau	М	WARD 11	ANC
13	Marthinus Christoffel Barnard	М	WARD 12	DA
14	David Christie Ross	М	PR CLLR	DA
15	Eulender Ruth Mokolokolo	Μ	PR CLLR	EFF
16	Phaki William Mafojane	Μ	PR CLLR	EFF
17	Annah McQueen Makunye	F	PR CLLR	EFF
18	Ishmael Seeiso Mokotedi	Μ	PR CLLR	EFF
19	Pulane Letia Mpholo	F	PR CLLR	EFF
20	Rantjhome Johannes Ntaopane	М	PR CLLR	EFF
21	Molatudi William Mothibi	М	PR CLLR	NCF
22	Edward Ponki Sai	М	PR CLLR	NCF
23	Desmond Reed	М	PR CLLR	VF+
24	Diaan Botha	М	PR CLLR	VF+

WARD COMMITTEES

Twelve (12) Ward Committees were established by the municipality as per Council Resolution of 2022. The establishment process of Ward Committees was held from the 10th - 16th March 2022. The newly elected members of the Ward Committees were trained to ensure that they are capable to execute their duties as committee members. The term of office of these ward committees is coming to an end this year (2026) and new committees will be elected after election of new Councillors: Below is the list of Ward Committee Members:

Ward 1

Nominee	Nominator	Seconder
Paul Mabuza	Sabelo Duma	Madintja Ndweni
Seipati Mokodutlo	Lydia Molale	Agnes Ninini
Daniel Matube	Jacob Modise	Mangaka Pitse
Joseph Mohapi	Jacob Tsoai	Pulane Mahoko
Nombuselo Faku	Nozililo Khonco	Zenzile Moss
Selloane Rakaki	Malefu Monchosi	Selina Rakaki
Kebogile Mpongose	Khotso Kgampepe	Rosalia Molutsi
Sabata Thedisi	Isaac Maloka	Dieketseng Mokhoje
Maria Sebohudi	Masabata Popane	Archibonis Radebe

Ward 2

Nominee	Nominator	Seconder
Nodali Januarie	Nodali Januarie	
Lovergirl Mathiso	Jacob Blom	Esther Motshweneng
Rosinah Tsolo	Kedibone Makaloka	Masabata Sebohodi
Mosidi Namanyane	Manoko Molefe	Untuakathenzwa Senze
Masello Sello	Morongwe Gaene	Nonny Tsiloane
Sadi Mathoko	Doctor Pane	Lettia Mahoko
Kelebogile Sebokolodi	Nobahle Setefantse	Selele Mahoko
Motseki Motseki	Nthabiseng Mabele	Dimakatso Leseme
George Mokopanela	Goitsimang Melk	Doctor Pane

Stakeholders

Nominee	Stakeholder
Kedibone Tsiane	School Governing Body

ward 3

Nominee	Nominator	Seconder
Maria Tsoai	Puleng Lekota	Seipati Dithebe
Jeanette Nhlapho	Mokgobi Karedi	Peter Moahlodi
Zekhalo Vas	Nnuku Marumo	Jonas Futhumeza
Miemie Lysbeth Sefatsa	Malehlwa Phetsoane	Dipuo Phatsoane
Disebo Tlale	Thandi Boning	Nthabiseng Masisi
Khabonina Lucy Molefi	Modiehi Matlhoko	Elisa Kumalo
Suzan Moleme	Sanaah Mokoena	Tshepo Makhoba
Leah Matlebe	Jane Longuza	Malefu Botipe
Seabelo Dithebe	Agnes Nyelele	Paulina Pule

Nominee	Nominator	Seconder
Moselantja Mongake	Lindiwe Lekoko	Tshidiso Mbengo
Patric Nkatlu	Diseko Molale	Mabiki Khutse
Katiso Ramohapi	Maserame Sepesa	Tebello Hlaheng
Mamokho May	Jeanete Segopa	Dimakatso Mokotedi
Mantwa Mokutu	Elsie Silo	Mathabo Ntsidi
Talitha Rooi	Simanga Dikana	Jeminah Matlhoko
Nontsokolo Tselampe	Itumeleng Nkwandi	Nontsikelelo Wittes
Daisy Thibakhoane	Patric Mooki	Mokete Marumo
Popie Mahloane	Mpati Khotobane	Ezitha Maseko

Ward 5

NOMINEE	NOMINATOR	SECONDER
Kasala Mofokeng	Ombizo Pakuthi	Moses Mosina
Dikeledi Selepe	Tshediso Mangakane	Taso Seleke
Morena Lekhoaba	Rebecca Sebudi	Sindiswa Tyelakhe
Monasa Malebatso	Jerry Molutsi	Maditaba Mahumapelo
Marie De-Jager	Mamsy Sobhuza	Motlalepule Radebe
Moshe Serame	Jerry Mamatela	David Phakedi
Lebakeng Seduku	Robert Lee	Abram Morapeli
Caswell Matiwane	Simon Mofokeng	Calvin Mohau
Matingane Mokolutlo	Manikie Finger	Tekane

NOMINEE	STAKEHOLDER
Matshidiso Tsibolane	Religion Stakeholder (KGM)

Ward 6 (13 March 2022)

Nominator	Seconder
Palesa Moleme	Maletsatsi Nqokotho
Job Mokolutlo	Modisenyane S
Sister Mojaki	Dikeledi Tilo
Dikeledi Modisenyane	Dorothy Mosala
Mmamatsheng Lekhoaba	Sellwane Mokhwane
Linkie Rapita	Lefu Lebake
Puseletso Tsibolane	Motshabi September
EM Moshata	Abraham Monwametsi
Kereditse Base	Mojabeng Nyelele
	Palesa Moleme Job Mokolutlo Sister Mojaki Dikeledi Modisenyane Mmamatsheng Lekhoaba Linkie Rapita Puseletso Tsibolane EM Moshata

Nominee	Stakeholder
Teboho Leche	Ward Patrollers

Ward 7

Nominee	Nominator	Seconder
Shiwe Baba	Bafedile Mathibe	Shadrack Zodala
Moipone Mahlaku	Rearabetswe Mosoeu	Albert Zweni
Masosi Mocholotsi	Minah Mafojane	Dinah Mafojane
Ntozelizwe Mqenebe	Teboho Sebotsa	Mamokemane Molutsi
Vuyisile Mcwele	Masingwaneng Majoe	Eliza Radebe
Agent Mokhosi	Manchube Mothibi	Morwesi Modisenyane
Lydia Mathiso	Mochema Ditaba	Sam Dlamini

Ellen Sebohodi	Bongiwe Dasheka	Modiehi Zavala	
Mohale Mosoeu	Elisa Hlalele	Betty Tamorei	
stakeholder:			

Nominee	Stakeholder
Ramoipone Nyaku	Phoma Mens Club

Ward 8

Nominee	Nominator	Seconder
Louisa Kraal	Puleng Sekhakhana	Leah Vena
Paballo Thejane	Puleng Thamba	Mmita Hugo
Vuiswa Mokete	Keneiloe Motsemme	Ramaisa Mohohlo
Malungisa Dassie	Sansporo Mocholotsi	Moipone Mogoje
Moeletsi Moletsane	Xakiwe Chona	Zolonke Mvundle
Mohau Leshoro	Motsau Seseng	Phendulwa Hlalukana
Annah Solomon	Moikhepi Feliti	Malefu Sehebeng
Dikeledi Mtolo	Agnes Phelane	Mmama Tilo
Nkane Hlatywayo	David Dassie	Rampetsi Mosiane
Ward 9		

Nominee	Nominator	Seconder
Molefi Mohlamme	Rachel Mohlamme	Qithiwe Mzangwa
Agnes Tjekane	Basetsana Mosia	Paulina Motsatsing
Smanga Sethime	Elliot Nowah	Jane Meintjies
Flathela Hlatywato	Themba Dlamini	Motlagomang Dotona
Teboho Motloung	Matseleng Phelane	Klas Mosupa
Pule Motsapole	Flora Mokotedi	Moji Hlole
Mmutlwane Medupi	Moreen Sekese	Constance Litaole
Manku Ramathibe	Nester Moholo	Arsilia Seedi
Matlalepule Lekitlane	Alice Monyane	Dikeledi Ntamo
Masetshego Oageng	Tsolo Moshao	Andile Ntozonke

Ward 10

Nominee	Nominator	Seconder
Molefi Maile	Matshediso Maile	Modise Tsoute
Maria Molale	Papi Mohale	Francina Molale
Nthabeleng Thakamakgowa	Maditaba Nkalusi	Mosimanegepe Mongwewabone
Dikeledi Paulina Mofokeng	Hloriso Letlaka	Hohana Mofokeng

Ward 11

Nominee	Nominator	Seconder	
Rebecca Mokoena	Daniel Leshoro	Johannes Motsoso	
Kelebogile Matowane	Dipuo Letsoara	Florance Mira	
Sarah Mophuting	Sarah Kolberg	Martha Molefe	
Mvulazana Montsho	Thandeka Tshuta	Lehambo Siqaqa	
Mafihlase Nkomo	Mantwa Ntseki	Matshidiso Boy	
Sara Mafabantu	Lydia Teleko	Dintoe Radebe	
Tshehla Kokoma	Tapai Nhlapo	Sellonyana Khobotle	
Mmone Tshabalala	Martha Mofokeng	Hector Tyelakhe	

Nominee	Nominator	Seconder
Jania Masopha	Maleshoane Mosia	Machabedi Thulo
Mamohapi Letlhoo	Selina Sefatsa	Josephine Mosoeu
Mafa Mafa	Karabo Semouse	Motshedisi Kgiba
Seun Forbes	Pule Monnamoncho	Ishmael Bala
Violet Hlole	Sammy Mthimkhulu	Motsamai Mkhwane
Leepo Tladi	Meiki Mogoje	Thiwe Nkobenkomo
Hannalie Hayes	Dirk Coetzee	Abie Du Plessier
Dirk Coetzee	Anthony Harvey	Hannalie Hayes
Anthony Harvey	Anthony Harvey	Hannalie Hayes
Abie Du Plessier	Hannalie Hayes	Anthony Harvey

MEASURING PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE IDP

The Nala Local Municipality does have a functional Performance Management System through which to monitor and evaluate implementation of IDP in Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Below are basic procedures that inform the monitoring and evaluation system of the municipality.

BASIC PRINCIPLES OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION

Stage 1	✓ Compilation and annual review of five-year IDP
Stage 2	 ✓ Finalisation of annual performance plan (SDBIP)
Stage 3	 ✓ Quarterly performance monitoring in terms of the SDBIP.
Stage 4	✓ Comprehensive mid-year budget and performance evaluation.
Stage 5	 ✓ Compilation of annual financial statements at the end of financial year.
Stage 6	\checkmark Compilation of the annual performance report at the end of financial year.
Stage 7	 ✓ Compilation of the draft annual report at the close of financial year.
Stage 8	 ✓ Auditor-General audit the financial statements and performance report.
Stage 9	✓ The oversight processes commence.

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AND SPATIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RATIONALE

TOPOGRAPHY AND HYDROLOGY

TOPOGRAPHY

The municipality is generally characterised by a gently rising topography, from west to east. The dominant height above sea level to the west and along the river systems is 1250m and 1300m. The eastern areas are between 1200m and 1250m above sea level and are found along the Vals River. The topography of the area is typical of the Highveld plains. Figure 5 below shows the general topography of the Municipality.

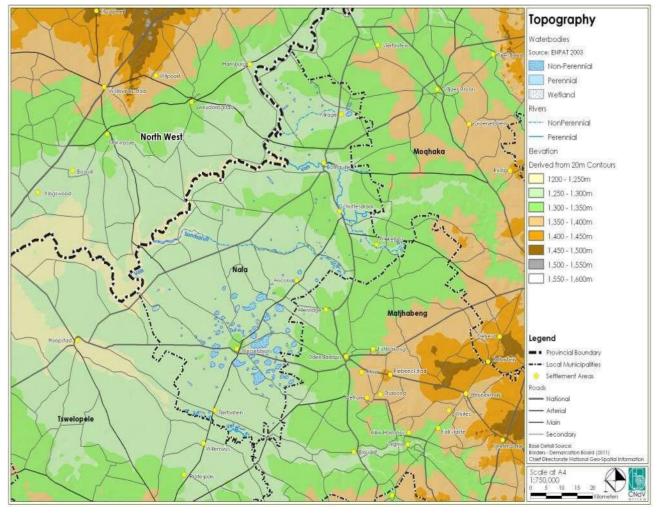


Figure 5: Topography of the Nala Local Municipality (NLM SDF, 2013-CNdV Africa Planning and Design cc)

HYDROLOGY

There are three major rivers in the municipality, the Vals, Vet and the Vaal. The Vals River flows from east to west, through Bothaville, towards the Vaal River which forms the western boundary of the Municipality. The Vet River flows along a portion of the southern boundary of the municipality (NLM SDF, 2013). Figure 6 shows the distribution of the rivers and the tributaries through the study area.

The Sandspruit River is one of the non-perennial rivers bisecting the Municipality. Several pans / wetlands can be found close to Wesselsbron in an area known as the "Panneveld" (marshland) (SANBI NFEPA, 2007).

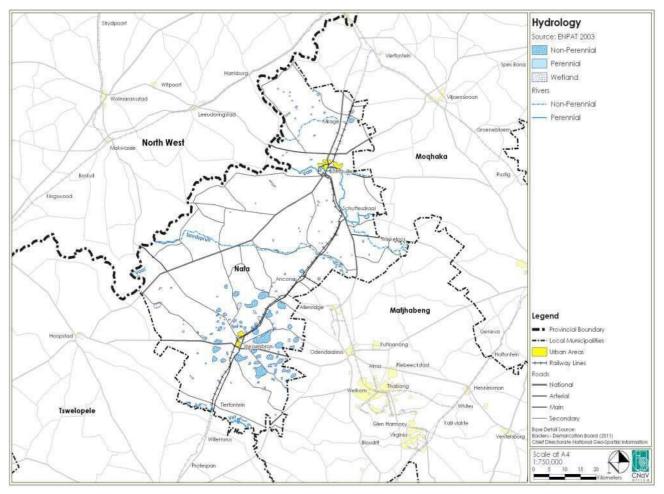


Figure 6: Hydrology: River and Wetland Systems (NLM SDF, 2013-CNdV Africa Planning and Design cc)

In terms of the SANBI: National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (2007) the Vals, Sandspruit and Vet Rivers are classified as moderately modified. This indicates that the rivers are in an acceptable condition and that attention should be given to prevent the rivers from further modification and degradation. Figure 7 shows the SANBI river conservation status of the rivers in the Nala Local Municipality.

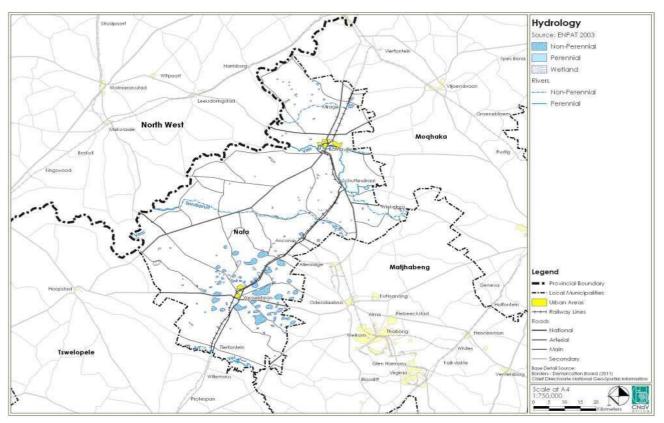


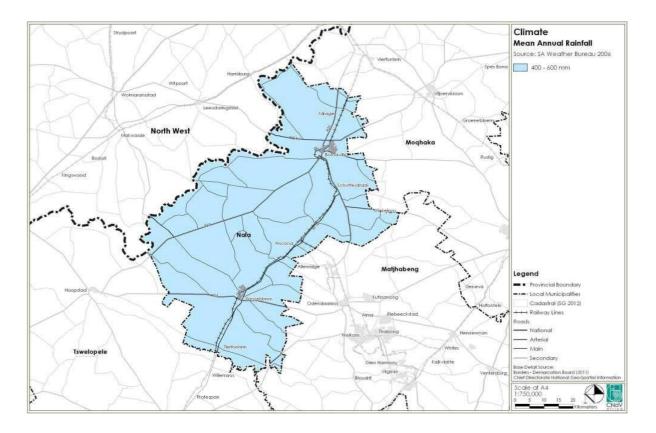
Figure 7: River Conservation Status (NLM SDF, 2013-CNdV Africa Planning and Design cc)

CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

(I) RAINFALL PATTERNS

The Municipality falls within a summer rainfall region with the highest rainfall recorded during the summer months. The wettest months are November to March. During these months, monthly rainfall between 500-600mm is recorded. The lowest rainfall months are June to August when rainfall drops to +/-4mm on average per month (Bredenkamp 1975, 1976, 1977; Bredenkamp & Theron 1978; Bezuidenhout & Bredenkamp 1991a).

The figure shows that the municipality receives an even amount of rainfall of between 400mm on average per year (Bezuidenhout & Bredenkamp 1991a). Figure 8 shows the distribution of the mean annual rainfall throughout the municipality.



(ii) Temperature

The average monthly minimum, maximum and mean temperatures and precipitation for each of the weather stations are shown on the Figure 9 and 10, respectively. The figures show that the highest average daily temperatures are experienced between December and January with temperatures of around 30^oC. The coldest months are June and July with average minimum temperatures reaching below 0^oC (SA Weather service; NLM SDF, 2013).

Figure 11 indicates the mean annual temperatures across the municipality. It illustrates that a mean annual temperature of 17 0 C is experienced throughout the majority of the municipality.

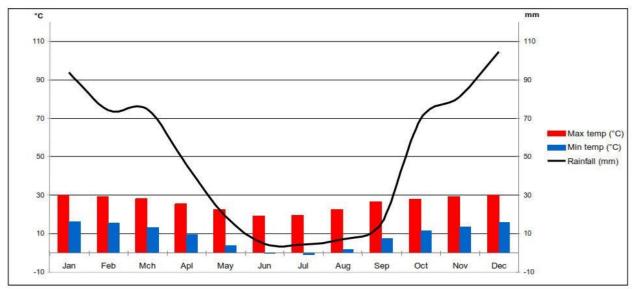


Figure 9: Average Monthly Temperature & Rainfall; Bothaville 1981-2005 (Source: Agricultural Research Council, 2012)

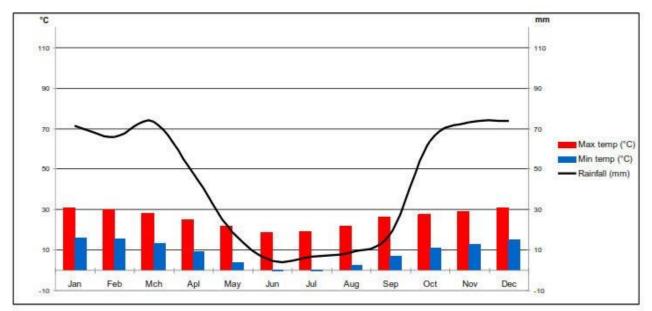


Figure 10: Average Monthly Temperature & Rainfall: Wesselsbron 1980-2001 (Source: Agriculture Research Council, 2012)

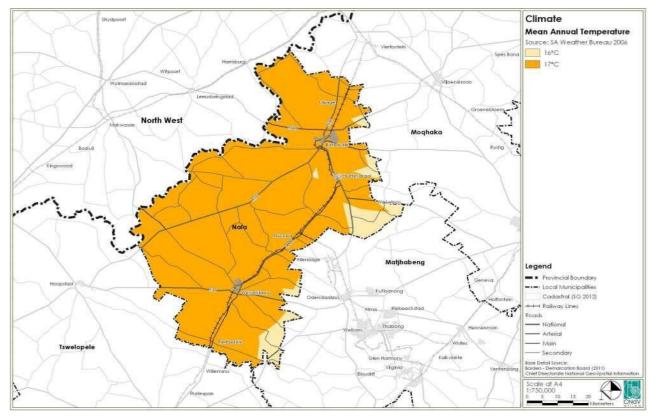


Figure 11: Climate: Mean Annual Temperature (NLM SDF, 2013-CNdV Africa Planning and Design cc)

GEOLOGY

The municipality comprises of five types of geological formations: Arenite, Shale Dolerite, Andesite and Sedimentary deposits. Most of the municipality comprises of Arenite (located in the central and northern parts) and shale (located in the central and southern parts). Arenite is sedimentary rock with sand grains of a medium nature. It is usually formed by erosion of other rocks or by sand deposits. Shale is formed through the composition of clay minerals and quartz grains and usually has a typically grey colour. Shale usually forms in very slow-moving waters and are most commonly found in lakes, lagoons, river deltas and floodplains. Dolerite is volcanic rock which pushes between sedimentary rocks. The majority of Dolerite is located around Bothaville and Schuttesdraal. Dolerite mostly forms in shallow intrusions such as dykes. Andesite can be found in the northwestern parts and central eastern parts of the municipality (south of Ancona). Andesite is also a volcanic rock, named after the Andes Mountains, where it is very abundant (Louw 1951; Bredenkamp & Bezuidenhout 1990; Kooij et al. 1990b, 1992; Bezuidenhout et al. 1994a).

A small percentage of Sedimentary deposits and rock types are located near Bothaville. Sediment consists of deposits of minerals and organic materials which are transported through wind, water mass movement or glaciers (Figure 12).

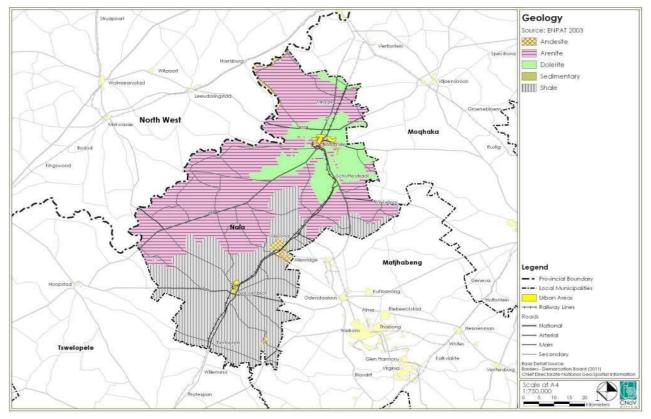


Figure 12; Geology of the Nala Local Municipality (NLM SDF, 2013-CNdV Africa Planning and Design cc).

VEGETATION

The NLM consists of the following vegetation types:

- ✓ Vaal-Vet Sandy Grasslands (66.88%)
- ✓ Highveld Alluvial Vegetation (11.04%)
- ✓ Western Free State Clay Grassland (10.22%)
- ✓ Kimberly Thornveld (9.96%)
- ✓ Highveld Salt Pans (1.83%)
- ✓ Central Free State Grassland (0.06%)

The area around Wesselbron ("Panneveld" marshland) of the Free State contains The Western Free State Clay Grasslands with patches of Highveld Salt Pans. A very small area of Central Free State Grassland is located along the central eastern boundary of the municipality (Figure 13).

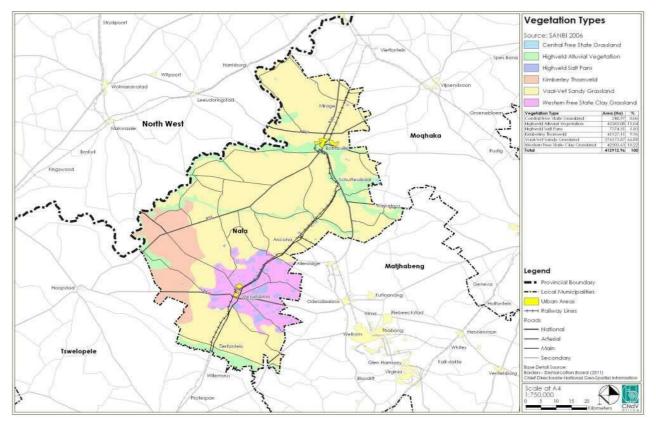


Figure 13: Vegetation Type (NLM SDF, 2013-CNdV Africa Planning and Design cc)

(i) Vegetation Status

The largest part (66.88%) of the municipality's vegetation is Endangered (SANBI, 2009). The Endangered areas largely coincide with the cultivated area within the municipality. Vulnerable vegetation types are found along the rivers, around Wesselsbron (Western Free State Clay Grasslands and Highveld Salt Pans) and the southwestern parts of the municipality (Savanna biome consisting of Kimberley Thornveld). The small section of Central Free State Grassland east of Schuttesdraai is Vulnerable- Figure 14.

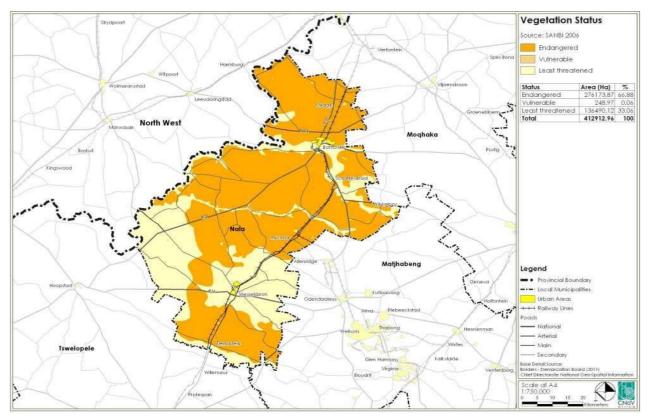


Figure 14: Vegetation Status (NLM SDF, 2013-CNdV Africa Planning and Design cc).

Biodiversity (Fauna and Flora)

The main aspects focused on in the EMP are:

Protected Vegetation

South Africa currently has 2 576 plant species that are threatened with extinction. Since 2005, the South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI) Threatened Species Programme (TSP) has worked towards getting accurate distribution data for known locations of threatened species. Over 57 000 herbarium records have been encoded and georeferenced. In addition a network of volunteers has been monitoring populations of threatened plants in the field as part of the Custodians of Rare and Endangered Wildflowers (CREW) programme (www.sanbi.org). Twelve other threatened plant data sources, which come from national and provincial conservation authorities, regional herbaria, and atlas and citizen science programmes, have been included. Spatial data are now available for 2 345 threatened species in South Africa. Of these, 1 554 (66%) species have at least one record within a formally protected area (Von Staden et al., in prep).

Since 2005 South Africa has expanded protection of terrestrial ecosystems through the establishment of Biodiversity Stewardship programmes in several provinces. As part of these programmes, contractual protected areas are declared on private or communal land. Conservation authorities enter into contract agreements with landowners who retain title to the land and are recognised as the management authority of the protected area. The cost to the state is a fraction of the cost of acquiring and managing land, making biodiversity stewardship a highly cost-effective approach to expanding the protected area network. Twenty-four contract protected areas have been declared through Biodiversity Stewardship programmes totalling over 75 000 ha, with approximately 360 000 ha of additional contract protected areas awaiting proclamation or are in negotiation.

Alien Vegetation

Alien vegetation is plants that are not endemic to South Africa, or narrowly defining, not endemic to the area in which they are found to be growing (SANBI). Those that have been found to be alien invasive species are those that have been found to have a detrimental effect on the indigenous environment. More often than not, invasive species compete with the endemic vegetation for water and nutrients, and as they usually have no natural predators, they can affect large areas of land.

According to classification (SANBI):

Category 1a: Invader plants must be removed & destroyed immediately: Invasive species requiring compulsory control. These plants need to be removed and destroyed. Any specimens of Category 1a listed species need by law, to be eradicated from the environment. No permits will be issued for their removal.

Category 1b: Invasive species requiring compulsory control as part of an invasive species control programme. These plants need to removed and destroyed. These plants are deemed to have such a high invasive potential that infestations can qualify to be placed under a government sponsored invasive species management programme. No permits will be issued for their removal.

Category 2 Invader plants may be grown under controlled conditions only: Invasive species regulated by area. A demarcation permit is required to import, possess, grow, breed, move, sell,

buy or accept as a gift any plants listed as Category 2 plants. No permits will be issued for Cat 2 plants to exist in riparian zones.

Category 3 Invader plants may no longer be planted. Invasive species regulated by activity. An individual plant permit is required to undertake any of the following restricted activities (import, possess, grow, breed, move, sell, buy or accept as a gift) involving a Category 3 species. No permits will be issued for Cat 3 plants to exist in riparian zones.

Biome

Nala Local Municipality consists of Grassland biome, mostly containing Vaal-Vet Sandy Grassland, covers the majority of the municipal area with a section around Wesselbron containing Western Free State Clay Grassland. Azonal vegetation is located along the rivers and at the wetlands located throughout the municipality. A Savanna biome, mostly consisting of Kimberley Thornveld, is located along the west of the municipality.

Figure 15 shows the different biomes that are present in the municipality. These biomes are in order of magnitude of land cover:

- ✓ Grassland Biome (77.17%);
- ✓ Azonal Vegetation (12.87%); and
- ✓ Savanna Biome (9.96%).

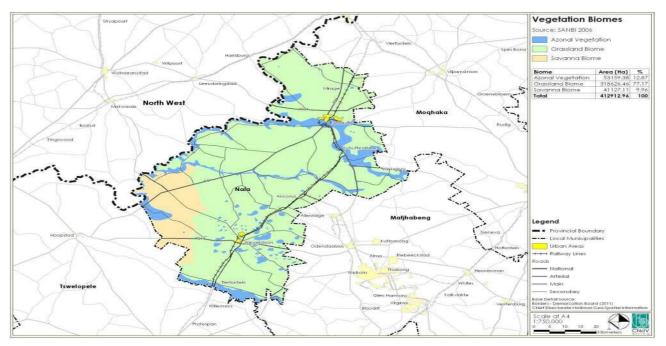


Figure 15: Vegetation Biomes (NLM SDF, 2013-CNdV Africa Planning and Design cc).

SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

Population dynamics

Nala has a population of 76 515 and 23 653 households according to Statistics SA's Community Survey of 2016 (Statistics SA, 2016). Almost 52% of the entire population of Nala is female with a sex ratio of 94 males per hundred females; 48% of the population is males. Youths between (ages 15-35) constitute approximately 34% of the population slightly above one third (1/3).

The comparison between the 2011 population figures with that of 2001 shows that there was a negative population growth rate over this period. The population decreased by 17046 persons over the stated period. This represents a decrease of 17.35% of the overall population over the 11- y e a r period (NLM SDF, 2013). At this stage it is unsure what led to the decline in population. One reason could be a massive out-migration to the urban areas outside the municipality. The continued decline in population could result in services such as banking,

schools, businesses, etc. having to close. It should be noted that even though population numbers are declining, that the housing backlog can continue to grow due to the reducing size of households (NLM SDF, 2013).

Economic Dynamics

The potential economically active people in the municipal area decreased from approximately 62 000 in 2001 to approximately 56 000 in 2007, which implies that the economy had to absorb approximately 6 000 less people (Census 2001; Community Survey 2007; NLM SDF, 2013).

Table 2 shows that there has been a total decrease of 9,46% in the economically active (15-65) age cohort between 2001 and 2007.

The active labour force decreased at an annual average rate of 0,99% from approximately 34 000 people in 2001 to approximately 32 000 people in 2007. The labour force participation rate

(LFPR) increased from 54,60% in 2001 to 56,83% in 2007. This means approximately 2 000 less persons had to be employed. This could be the reason for 2,72% improvement in the unemployment rate (Census 2001; Community Survey 2007; NLM SDF, 2013).

Table 2: Characteristic of the total working age, population and labour force, 2001 and 2007 (Census 2001: CommunitySurvey 2007)

Total Populati	ion 15-65	Labour Force	LFPR%	Employed	Unemployed	Unemployed	Unemployment Rate (%)
2001	62261	33997	54.60%	17603	16394	16394	48.22%
2007	56372	32049	56.85%	17466	14583	14583	45.50%
Change	-5889 (- 9.46%)	-1948 (-5.73%)	-137 (0.78%)	-137 (0.78%)	-1811 (11.05%)	-1811 (11.06%)	-2.72%

Table 3 shows the estimated level of employment and unemployment per settlement given the ratio of the population per settlement to the overall municipal population.

Table 3: Characteristics of the total working age,	population and labour force,	2001 per settlement (Census 2001:
Community Survey 2007)		

Municipality %		2007			
	Рор	DWAF 2007	Labour Force	Employed	Unemployed
Bothaville	53%	54728	16986	9257	7729
Wesselsbron	37%	28968	11858	6462	5396
Rural Population	10%	8886	3205	1747	1458
Total	100%	92582	32049	17466	14583

In 2001, Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing contributed the most to employment (43.32%). This figure significantly dropped to only 11.87% in 2007. There is therefore a great concern regarding the accuracy of the 2007 data. Table 4 indicates each sector's contribution to employment in the municipality between 2001 and 2007.

Sector	2001	% total	2007	%total	Diff Jobs	Growth (%)
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	7183	43.32%	1185	11.87%	-5998	-83.50%
Mining and Quarrying	213	1.28%	490	4.91%	277	130.05%
Manufacturing	1113	6.71%	1763	17.66%	650	58.40%
Electricity, gas and water supply	198	1.19%	306	3.07%	108	54.55%
Construction	352	2.12%	351	3.52%	-1	-0.28%
Wholesale retail	1863	11.24%	2188	21.92%	325	17.44%
Transport, Storage and Communication	377	2.27%	301	3.02%	-76	-20.16%
Finance ,Insurance, real estate & business	463	2.79%	1021	10.23%	558	120.52%
Community, social and personal services	2020	12.18%	2377	23.81%	357	17.67%
Total	16581	100.00%	9982	100.00%	-6599	-39.80%

Table 4: Sector contribution to employment, 2001-2007 (Multi-purpose Business Solutions, 2012

HERITAGE RESOURCES

All the Heritage resources within the NLM are supposed to be protected under the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999. The act requires that a Heritage Impact Assessment must be conducted and an authorisation obtained prior to developments undertaken.

'Living heritage'' means the intangible aspects of inherited culture, and may include:

- ✓ Cultural tradition;
- ✓ Oral history;
- ✓ Performance;
- ✓ Ritual;
- ✓ Popular memory;

In this Act, unless the context requires otherwise:

"archaeological" means:

material remains resulting from human activity which are in a state of disuse and are in or on land and which are older than 100 years, including artefacts, human and hominid remains and artificial features and structures;

rock art, being any form of painting, engraving or other graphic representation on a fixed rock surface or loose rock or stone, which was executed by human agency and which is older than 100 years, including any area within 10m of such representation.

Figure 17 highlights the following significant heritage sites within the NLM (ENPAT, 2003):

Doornkraal Memoria

The Doornkraal Memorial is located south of Bothavile along the R59, see Figure 17. The location of the memorial was the location of a surprise attack by the British on General Christian De Wet. General De Wet escaped the attack but 131 men died on 6 November 1900. The granite memorial was erected in honor of the men who died that day. (source: www.freestatetourism.org; NLM SDF,2013).



Figure 17:Doonkraal Memoria (NLM SDF, 2013-CNdV Africa Planning and Design cc).

San Rock Art

A San Rock Art site has been identified at Wesselsbron near the farm Boskop -Figure 18



Figure 18:San Rock Art at Wesselsbron

Slots Rose Farm

Slots Rose farm contain hundreds of different rose hybrids.

Dutch Reformed Vicarage

The Dutch Reformed Vicarage (1898) and the Dutch Reformed Mother Church have historical significance), see Figure 19. The Dutch Reformed Mother Church was designed by the same architect, Gerhard Moerdyk, designer of the famous Voortrekker Monument in Pretoria. The Town Hall in Bothaville was declared a historical heritage building in 1995. (source:www.freestatetourism.org;NLM SDF,2013).



Figure 19: Dutch Reformed Vicarage (1898), Bothaville (NLM SDF, 2013-CNdV Africa Planning and Design cc).

Other places of interest include the Middelbult Farm, renowned for its roses, miniature vegetables, Macaca's Cave and Arabian horses.

SPATIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RATIONALE

Nala Local municipal area is 4,129 km² according to StatSA, Census 2011, and is situated in the area in which major economic activity is commercial agriculture in the production of crop, livestock farming and limited tourism. As category B municipality, Nala local municipality is formed of two former TLCs *viz* Bothaville-Kgotsong and Wesselsbron-Monyakeng. The economy of the municipality is largely agrarian with limited production of manufacturing industries supporting the local economy. BP Implements and ASM in Bothaville manufacture and assemble agricultural implements such as harvesting machines, tractor trailers, ploughshares, planters etc. Agrico in Wesselsbron manufactures agricultural implements for local commercial farmers in crop farming. Crop farming is divided into the following sub-sectors; maize crop, sunflower, groundnuts, wheat and exotic flowers for export market. Livestock farming is sub-divided into cattle and sheep breeding for local and export markets, piggery and poultry, whilst ecotourism consists of game farming and annual events such as Nampo Exhibition.

(a) Agriculture

The maize sector produces almost 500 000 tons of maize per annum. There is limited beneficiation of maize products except maize meal which is the major staple food in the area. Business services and agricultural sector account for a larger proportion in terms of employment opportunities for local community at 26.7% and 23.6% respectively. Apart from maize there is limited production of various vegetables and flowers for export market and local retail chain stores. Retail trade, transport and communication employ at least 16% and 13% respectively. Manufacturing is lower at 4.3%. Bothaville was accorded the status of maize capital of South Africa in 1991 as part of its centenary celebration. Bothaville is in the Maize Triangle, thus surrounded by vast maizelands, some irrigated from the Vals and Vaal rivers. Other agricultural activities are sheep, sunflower, wheat and groundnuts.

(b) Biofuel

The initial private initiative to produce biofuel from maize was prohibited by the national government due to its implications on food security. However, it has again received new impetus recently and is intended to be produced from sorghum. A new plant is earmarked for construction on the outskirts of town (Bothaville) seven Kilometers (7km) south-east of Sedibeng Water in Balkfontein. Bothaville is a maize farming town situated near the Vaal River in the Lejweleputswa DM, Free State. The Vaal River is the largest tributary of the Orange River in South Africa. The river has its source in the Drakensberg mountains in Mpumalanga, east of Johannesburg and about 30 km north of Ermelo and only about 240 km from the Indian Ocean.

(c) Tourism

A 'church town', Botharnia, was established in 1891 on a portion of Gladdedrift farm, by Voortrekker JP van Wyk who left Pretoria after religious persecution. The town was renamed Bothaville in 1893, after Theunis Louis Botha, the original owner of the farm. The Battle of Doornkraal took place some distance south of town on 6 November 1900. Doornkraal Monument is a granite memorial built in honour of Boers who died here in the surprise attack by British soldiers. Some of the Boer soldiers were buried in a communal grave side. The Battle of Bothaville on 6 November 1900 was a rare defeat of Christiaan de Wet's Boer commando at the hands of a force of British Mounted Infantry. The town received municipality status in 1914. It was after the first democratic local government elections Bothaville amalgamated into the Nala Municipality, along with Wesselsbron and a part of the Vetvaal rural council.

The Macaca's cave in Bothaville indicates major tourist potential if explored and developed further. Macaca was a great traditional healer of another Basotho clan known as Digoja and resided along the banks of the Valsch river in Bothaville in the late 19th century.

(d) Agritourism

The annual Nampo Harvest Day serves to highlight Bothaville as the Maize Capital of South Africa drawing visitors countrywide as well as internationally (Explore Free State, 2011). It is during the above event Nampo agricultural trade show, also known as Nampo Harvest Day that a substantial number of members of the local community are employed,

though on temporary basis. These events could also be conceived of as local tourism boosters as tourists across the country and the world visit this area. Local businesses in the bed and breakfast accommodation benefit considerably during the Nampo show, creating a considerable number of temporary jobs for the local people.

The NAMPO agricultural trade show, known as Nampo Harvest Day or Nampo Oesdag, has been held annually at Bothaville since 1974. Described as one of the largest in the world, it attracted some 60,000 visitors in recent years. It is held in the middle week of May at Nampo Park just north of town. The show, organised by Grain South Africa (GSA), features a large variety of agricultural machinery and livestock. Wesselsbron is small maize farming town 79 kilometres

2.8 LAND USE MANAGEMENT AND SETTLEMENT PATTERNS OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Table 7:

Residential	Bothaville/Kgotsong Number of occupied sites; Bothaville = 886 Meyerhof = 839 Kgotsong = 10447. Vacant sites; Bothaville = 75 Meyerhof = 257 Kgotsong = 0	Wesselsbron/Monyakeng Number of occupied sites: Wesselsbron = 760 Monyakeng = 6994 Vacant sites: Wesselsbron = 1 500 Monyakeng = 0
	Bothaville = 886 Meyerhof = 839 Kgotsong = 10447. Vacant sites; Bothaville = 75 Meyerhof = 257	Wesselsbron = 760 Monyakeng = 6994 Vacant sites: Wesselsbron = 1 500
	Kgotsong = 10447. Vacant sites; Bothaville = 75 Meyerhof = 257	Vacant sites: Wesselsbron = 1 500
	Kgotsong = 10447. Vacant sites; Bothaville = 75 Meyerhof = 257	Vacant sites: Wesselsbron = 1 500
	Vacant sites; Bothaville = 75 Meyerhof = 257	Wesselsbron = 1 500
	Bothaville = 75 Meyerhof = 257	Wesselsbron = 1 500
		Monyakeng - 0
		WUTYAKENG – U
		, .
1	Number of flats:	Number of flats:
	Bothaville = 119	Wesselsbron = 0
1	Meyerhof = 09	Monyakeng = 0
	Kgotsong = 0	, .
	Informal settlements: Kgotsong	Informal settlements: Monyakeng
	Matlharantlheng = 585	Ithoballe = 64
	6819 Park = 70	Khalinkomo = 146
	Orearabetse = 300	Verganog = 125
	10275 Park = 42	Seropesabenya = 140
1	Industrial sites = 80	Industrial sites = 58
	Bothaville CBD	Wesselsbron CBD
	In the centre of Bothaville CBD there are various retail businesses; supermarkets, chain stores, butcheries, fast food outlets and restaurants, financial institutions, legal practitioners offices, hair salons, clothing and textile stores, furniture chain stores, motor vehicles spares stores, liquor stores, Telkom, post office, justice department, hotel, B n Bs, petrol stations, car dealers, bakery, agricultural suppliers, library, town hall, financial and professional service providers, funeral homes, pharmacies etc, Building material stores, Internet cafes', 24hr fast food outlets along R30. Tyres and wheels workshops, surgeries for medical practioners, health and beauty spa and physiotherapy,	In the centre of Wesselbron CBD there is retail stores, supermarkets, chain stores, butcheries, fast food outlets, financial institutions, hair salons, clothing and textile stores, furniture chain stores, motor vehicles spares stores, liquor stores, post office, hotel, B n Bs, petrol stations, car dealers, bakeries, agricultural suppliers, library, town hall, financial and professional service providers, funeral homes, pharmacies etc and surgery,
	Kgotsong	
	Kgotsong CBD is not well-developed and is scattered with the following; retail businesses,	Monyakeng

Nature	Bothaville/Kgotsong	Wesselsbron/Monyakeng
Industrial areas	general dealers, funeral homes, mini market, post office, satellite police station, surgery, 23 taverns and 2 liquor stores, The industrial area of Bothaville/Kgotsong is situated in the north-west of town along	The Monyakeng CBD is not well-developed and has the following; retail businesses, general dealers, funeral homes, mini market, post office, satellite police station, surgery, several taverns and 1 liquor store. Wesselsbron/Monyakeng Senwes Ko-operasie Silos
	R30. The industrial area has variety of firms which predominantly supply commercial farmers with the necessary tools and equipment. BP implements ASM manufactures and assemble tractors, tractor trailers and carets, harvesters, plough shares and planters, Thuso mills, Senwes, silos for storage of variety of crops, stores for seed and pesticides used by farmers, 1 abbattoir, rail way station, Airodrome on the outskirts of the industrial area, warehouse, variety of engineering works, building and construction firms, ENGEN petrol station along R30 towards Klerksdorp.	LFC mill which produces maize meal Omnia which manufactures pesticideS Voermol Abattoir Railway line to silos.
Social services and community facilities	In Bothaville there is 1 high school, 2 primary school, 4 pre-primary schools, 1 district hospital, 1clinic, 1 Police station, 1 library, Tourist information centre, 1 town hall, 1 old age home, municipal offices, 1 stadium	In Wesselsbron there is 1 combined school, 2 pre- primary schools, 1 clinic, 1 police station, 1 library, 1 town hall, 1 sports ground,
	In Kgotsong there is 4 high school, 8 primary schools, 10 pre-primary schools, 2 clinics, 1 satellite police station, home affairs offices, municipal offices, 1 old age home, 1 multi- purpose community centre (MPPCC), 1 stadium, 2 table tennis courts	In Monyakeng there is 2 high schools, 2 primary schools, 4 pre-primary schools, 1 police station, 1 library, 1 community hall, 1 multi-purpose community centre (MPPCC)

Human settlement

Land use management report 2021 - 2022

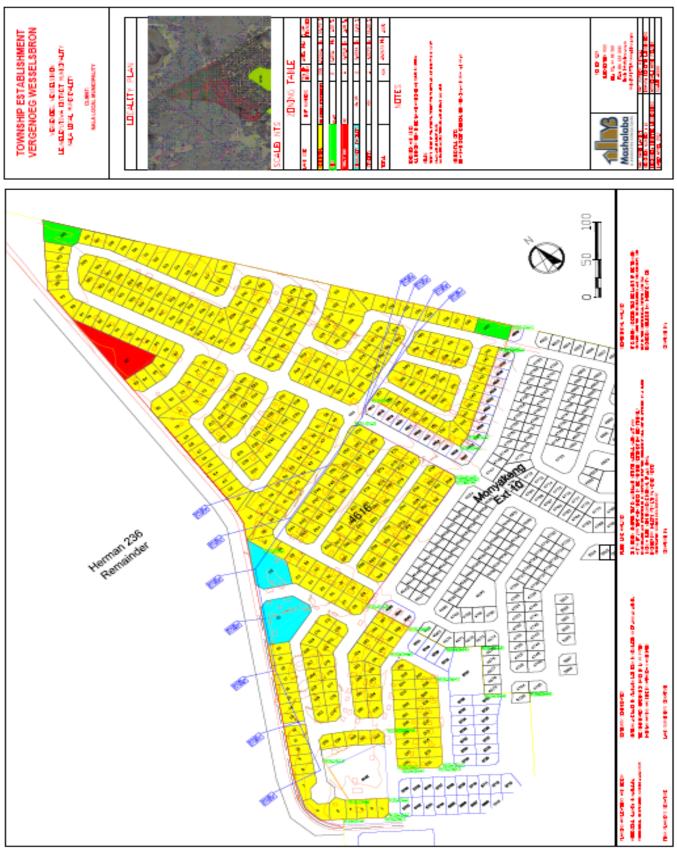
No	Applications for land use	2020/21	2021/22	Town	Approved/Not
1.	Farm Nemo 101 Subdivision	✓		Wesselsbsron	In Progress
2.	Farm Kalkpoort 345 (Subdivision/consolidation/cancellation of notarial)	~		Wesselsbron	In progress
3.	Closure of portion of Fontein Street Erf 888 (Notarial Coupling and rezoning)	~		Bothaville	In Progress
4.	Subdivision/rezoning Erf 788	✓		Bothaville	In Progress
5.	Determination of land use Erf 74	✓		Bothaville	In Progress
6.	Subdivision/consolidation of Portion 1 of Erf 926		~		In Progress
7.	Incorporation/consolidation Dorpsgronden 106, Erven 746&747 (Extension 8)		✓	Wesselsbron	In Progress

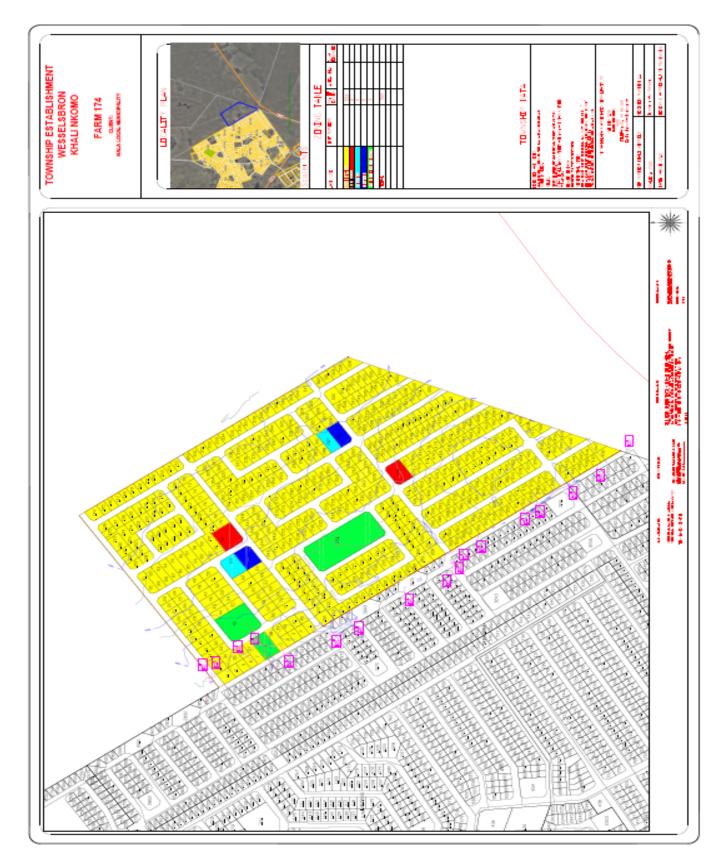
8.	Proposed subdivision/consolidation of portion 1,2 and the remaining of Farm Doornhoek 514	✓	Bothaville	In Progress
9.	Rezoning/subdivision/consolidation Erven	\checkmark	Kashasas	
	5329 to 5333 Kgotsong		Kgotsong	In progress

Approved Applications

Applications	Town	Date of Approval
Subdivision and Relaxation of development restrictions		
pertaining 2053	Kgotsong	13 February 2019
Subdivision/inclusion of the farm Botharnia No 9 and Erf		
791	Bothaville	13 February 2019
Subdivision and change in Land Use: remainder of the		
farm Wesselsbron Dorpsgronden 106 (Agri-Park		
Development)	Wesselsbron	20 June 2019

NEW TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT: FORMALIZATION OF VERGENOEG AND KHALINKOMO





Township establishment for Khalinkomo and Vergenog in Wesselsbron is underway, and 950 sites will be formalised during this process. The above map is representative of a layout of the two settlements being formalised by the Nala Local Municipality in partnership with the Free State Provincial Department of Human Settlement. Completion of formalisation of these areas was delayed by the pandemic of Covid-19 as a result Human Settlement had to defer its finalisation to a later stage.

OPPORTUNITIES OFFERED AT NALA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

The municipality offers its communities, stakeholders and potential investors several dynamic opportunities. The headquarters of Nala local municipality is in Bothaville along the R30, about 70km south of Klerksdorp in the Northwest and 80km northwest of Welkom and 230km to Bloemfontein. It serves as corridor into Northwest along R504 to Wolmarranstad and Gauteng province along R30; and via R59 to Viljoenskroon and Sasolburg. The council development focus is on the following aspects;

Development Opportunities	Focus Initiatives
Economic Growth	 Commercial agriculture is the main focus for expanded economic growth in this municipality. The advent of Bio-fuel could greater economic spin-offs for the municipality to cause growth expansion and growth in other areas of the economy e.g manufacturing, service and retail sectors. The earmarked Agri-Park in Wesselsbron has greater impetus to boost regional economic growth and enhanced economic activity. This project is expected to economic spin-offs that accelerated economic growth in the Lejweleputswa District.
Improved service delivery	 Provision of basic services to the community remains the core function of this municipality. These services include among others; water and sanitation, refuse removal, electricity and streetlights, maintenance of roads and storm-water canals and pavements. The maintenance and/or replacement of ageing infrastructure in the above services remain key priority of the municipality. However, lack of resources and needed funds is impediment toward realization of this objective.
Good Governance and Public participation	 The Council continuously strives to improve the efficiency of its political and administrative systems, structures and processes. It is high priority of the municipality to involve its citizens in decisions affecting them. Improved financial viability and consistent efforts to improve the efficiency of the municipality's administration and management systems and processes are high priorities.
Integrated Human Settlements	 The municipality has succeeded in ensuring access to housing, however, the backlog remains a challenge. Lack development of serviced ervens has caused and increase in informal settlements. The municipality should prioritise review of its spatial development framework and design of appropriate land use management systems.
Social and Community Development	 It is important for the council to ensure good quality and well maintained sport facilities, parks and community halls.

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

The municipal council and the management of Nala Local municipality were reasonably satisfied about improved service delivery successes during the past financial year. The following is a list of municipal performance highlights during the Five-Year IDP 2017-2022 cycle.

We are providing approximately 23 653 households with water and the number is likely to increase as new connections are being implemented. About 2098 households in informal settlements earmarked for upgrading will soon add to the above figure as the municipality together with the Department of Human Settlement and Human Development Agency (HAD) embark on a national programme to upgrade informal settlements.

The following infrastructure projects were completed during the Five – Year IDP Cycle 2017 -2022:

- ✓ Monyakeng/Wesselsbron upgrading of sports park (MIS:219500).
- ✓ Kgotsong upgrading of outfall sewer line (MIS:240973).
- ✓ Formalisation of Botharnia 9, covering 664 sites.
- ✓ New basic infrastructure (sanitation) for 664 households in Botharnia 9 (MIS:250055).
- ✓ New basic infrastructure (water) for 664 households in Botharnia 9 (MIS:250040).
- ✓ Kgotsong upgrading of sports park phase 2 (MIS:219042).
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of 1.5km paved road and related stormwater Mongane Street (MIS:346594).
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of 1km paved road and related stormwater in Matamong Section (MIS:238272).
- ✓ Monyakeng construction of 1km internal paved road and related stormwater (MIS:324807).
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of 1km internal paved road and related stormwater (MIS:236047).
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of 1km internal paved road and related stormwater in Mpumalanga Section (MIS:274644).
- ✓ Monyakeng new cemetery fencing (MIS:272674).
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of 1km internal paved road and related stormwater channels in Sporong (MIS:320955).
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of 1km internal paved road and related stormwater in wards 11 and 12 (MIS:300830).
- ✓ Kgotsong development of 6 soccer training grounds and goal posts (MIS:270123).
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of 1km internal access paved road and related stormwater in ward 9 (MIS:340028)
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of 1km internal paved road and related stormwater (MIS:236047).
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of 2.5km bulk stormwater lining with concrete and stone pitching (MIS:378683).
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of ten (10) hawker stalls at the taxi rank (MIS:279879)
- ✓ Kgotsong construction of 1.6km internal paved road and related stormwater drainage in 1-4 (MIS:236047).
- ✓ Monyakeng construction of 2.5km bulk stormwater lining with concrete and stone pitching (MIS:343908).

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

We are striving to ensure sustainable improvement in the operational cash flow situation of the municipality. Whereas we have succeeded in billing the ratepayers their 20 months outstanding payments, however, these areas are still parked in the CPT account. Our cash flow is still under pressure as the municipality is struggling to achieve at least 60% collection of revenue from ratepayers. The municipality is still unable to develop mechanisms to commit ratepayers to pay their outstanding balances as well as current accounts. The municipality has for the previous financial years not attained unqualified audit opinion. However, the municipality managed to achieve the following:

- ✓ Low revenue collection rate of less than 50% annual average.
- ✓ Revenue collected from trading services such as sale of water, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity, etc. is not ring-fenced.
- ✓ Development and submission of annual financial statements (AFS). However, the municipality is still not complying with the regulated annual submission deadline of the 31st August. This occasioned by the non compatibility of the current municipal Financial System (BIQ) with Mscoa and the National Treasury requirements on Budget and financial management.
- ✓ Integration of financial systems and creation of a single payroll system. The challenge is to migrate to mScoa compliant financial system.
- ✓ Electronic payment of creditors.
- ✓ Improve the functionality of supply chain management unit. Requests take longer than necessary to process, and this has a negative effect on service delivery.
- ✓ Asset management unit has been establishment.
- ✓ Has developed mechanisms to reduce irregular, wasteful and unauthorized expenditure.

POLICIES AND RELATED ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

The municipality is planning to maintain registers of the required administrative and financial policies through 2022/2023 to 2023/2024) financial years. The employment equity plan has been developed and the Workplace Skills Plan are in place

and progress reports about their implementation has been submitted to the Department of Labour as per legislative requirements. The following important plans and policies were also reviewed and implemented;

- ✓ Budget Policy
- ✓ Tariffs policy
- ✓ Property rates policy.
- ✓ Supply Chain Management and Procurement Policy
- ✓ Risk Management Plan
- ✓ Updated Indigent Register
- ✓ Asset management register is still under construction.
- ✓ Credit and Debt Collection Policy.
- ✓ Human Resource Management Policy.

SHARED SERVICES

Nala Local Municipality has the following shared services with Lejweleputswa District Municipality;

- i. Disaster Management and Firefighting.
- ii. Environmental and Health Management.

ISSUES EMANATING FROM COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENTS AND IDP REPRESENTATIVES' FORUM

Following a process of community engagements and stakeholder meetings held with businesspeople and private sector, a whole range of issues and needs were identified. These needs were then tabled to the IDP Representatives Forum which indicated the relevance and of each and prioritization. These results were unpacked in the following table below;

Intergovernmental Governmental Relations (IGR) Structure

- ✓ Provincial and District LED forum
- ✓ Provincial and District IDP Forum
- ✓ Provincial and District IDP Municipal Managers' forum
- ✓ Provincial and District Disaster Management Forum
- ✓ Provincial Human Settlement Forum.
- ✓ District Disaster Management Forum.
- ✓ Provincial Disaster Management Forum.
- ✓ Premier's Coordinating Committee.
- ✓ MECLOGA.

Priority Issues raised by the community during public consultations

The issues raised below by Stakeholders and the community are taken from the previous IDP review consultations because of some relevance for the financial year under planning.

COMMUNITY ISSUES

WARD	NEEDS	
1	✓ Rezoning of temporary sites.	
	 Advertisement of vacant posts. 	
	✓ Gravelling of roads.	
	✓ Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall.	ļ
	 Maintenance of streetlights and high mast lights. 	ļ
	✓ Toilet leakages must be fixed.	
	✓ Sustainable job creation through LED.	
	 Maintenance of ablution facilities at cemeteries. 	
	✓ Provision of RDP houses.	
	 Municipality must purchase new fleet (tipper lorry and grader). 	
	✓ Local clinic should operate 24/7.	
	 Prevention of fraud and corruption in municipality. 	
	 Food parcels for deserving indigent families. 	
	 Incomplete RDP houses should be addressed. 	
	 Construction of storm-water canals. 	
2	✓ Council must repossess unoccupied sites.	
	 Contractors must pay hired residents for the work they have done. 	
	✓ Advertisement of vacant posts.	
	 Formalisation of informal settlement in Ward two. 	
	✓ Community Hall (Alfred Nzo) must be renovated.	
	 Maize field must be used to benefit the community. 	
	✓ Residents must pay for municipal services.	
	✓ Upgrading of Municipal buildings e.g. Hall (Frikkie Kronje).	
	✓ Re-gravelling of roads.	
	✓ Cemetery fencing.	
	✓ Fencing of Landfill side.	
	\checkmark Potholes to be sealed.	
	 Maintenance of streetlights and highmast lights. 	
	✓ Development of by-laws to curb stray cattle.	
	 Upgrading of electricity sub-station and network cables. 	
	✓ Qualified electrician must be appointed.	
	✓ A road to the Landfill site must be reconstructed.	
	✓ President Steyn Street must be paved (Main Road to SENWES KO.OP and clinic)	
	✓ Sport facilities in Wesselsbron must be maintained.	
	 ✓ Completion of outstanding RDP houses. 	
	\checkmark Crime Prevention in ward two and town.	
	✓ Construction of roads for Ext 12 and 13.	
	 Maintenance of parks and empty sites. 	
	✓ Marking of municipal roads.	
	 ✓ Closing of Potholes and Maintenance of roads. 	
	 Maintenance of gardens at municipal offices and library. 	ľ
	✓ Letsibolo Quarry should be closed	ľ
	✓ Fixing of water pipes in Mogoaladi street and Mogorosi street at Sunrise Park.	ľ
3	✓ Paving of streets.	
	 ✓ Construction of storm-water canals. 	ľ
	 ✓ Toilet leakages must be fixed. 	
	✓ Building of hawker stalls.	ľ
	 ✓ Creation of sustainable jobs through LED. 	ľ
	✓ Clinic in ward three.	
	✓ Building of RDP houses.	
	 ✓ Allocation of title deeds. 	ľ
	 ✓ Recreational facilities. 	
	 ✓ Regravelling of roads. 	
	 Maintenance of streetlights and highmast lights. 	
	 Rezoning of sites. 	

	 Formalization of informal settlements (Khalinkomo).
	✓ Katoloso Section must be paved.
	 Paving of street between Mothopeng and Khalinkomo
	 Water connection to houses in Mosawawa
	 Water connection to houses in Mokole street.
	 Construction of sports grounds.
	✓ Provision of Church sites.
4	 Provision of equipment in New hall (chairs and tables)
	✓ Upgrading of new hall.
	✓ Highmast lights must function.
	✓ Construction of speed humps.
	✓ Grading/gravelling of roads.
5	 ✓ Paving of Streets. (Maile Street around Ikemisetseng Primary and Selele High school) and
5	Lediga Street.
	 Paving of Boneni, Monnamoncho, Nhlapo, Bouwer, Lee, Bosiu, Mohau and Melk
	Streets/Crescent.
	 Reconstruction of slaps toilet (concrete palisade toilets).
	 ✓ Maintenance of Electricity.
	✓ Maintenance of sanitation network.
	✓ Repossession of unoccupied sites.
	 Maintenance of High mast lights and streetlights.
	✓ Job creation.
	 Illegal dumping should be stopped.
	 Upgrading and resourcing of Youth Centre.
	✓ Development of by-laws for illegal dumping.
	✓ Speedy response to sewerage blockages.
	✓ Regravelling of internal roads/streets
	✓ CWP teams to assist with water leaks.
6	✓ Priority to be given to the community that is residing within the location when allocating
	RDP houses.
	✓ Replacement of electricity meter boxes.
	 Paving of roads and construction of storm-water canals to prevent flooding.
	 ✓ Regravelling of internal roads/streets.
	 Playground to be created for children near Uniting Church.
	 Paving of roads (Talane str, Monnamocho and Sebotsa streets)
	 ✓ Paving of roads (range sit, Molinanocho and Sebotsa siteets) ✓ Develop a park near house number 795 and adjacent to 3280.
	✓ Develop anti-dumping by-laws.
	✓ Reconstruction of a road to Dr Maile clinic.
	✓ Naming of streets.
	 ✓ Allocation of sites.
	 Enforcement of council resolution to reposses unoccupied sites.
	✓ Paving next to school gate and house number 6701 to 6770.
	✓ Enforcement of council resolutions.
7	 Paving of Molisenyane street to ZCC via Letsie creche.
	✓ Upgrading of storm-water canal around ZCC.
	✓ Upgrading of high-mast lights and streetlights.
	✓ Gravelling of internal roads.
	✓ Paving of road from Letsie crèche via Mokganedi and Tshabalala streets.
	✓ Paving of street for Lekota Road in the south via Boikutlo Primary back to Lekota Road.
	✓ Paving of roads
	✓ Repair of malfunctioning high mast/LED lights.
	✓ Installation of high mast lights.
	 Playgrounds for children at open space near Jermina Letsie crèche.
	 ✓ Maintenance and repair of streetlights.
	✓ Job creation through LED.
	 Provision of bulk refuse cabs at identified illegal dumping sites.
	✓ Naming of streets.

	✓ Storm water canals between ward 6 and 7 near ZCC should be cleaned.
	 Storm water canals between ward 6 and 7 hear 200 should be cleaned. ✓ Bridges over storm-water canals and construction of road to access churches.
	 Construction of brick toilets in Phumasbethane instead of slaps (concrete palisade).
	 ✓ Grading/gravelling of roads in Phuma.
	 ✓ Speed humps near ZCC, Boikutlo Primary school and Terror Lekota Avenue.
	 ✓ RDP houses for shack dwellers
8	 ✓ Repossession and re-allocation of unoccupied sites and house structures (Ext. 6).
0	 ✓ Repossession and re-anocation of unoccupied sites and nodse structures (Ext. 0). ✓ Security for municipal property and facilities
	 Storm-water canals and bridges for Mizwinking (Ext 6).
	✓ Job creation through LED.
	 ✓ Highmast lights for Ext 6
	 ✓ Food parcels for orphans
	 ✓ More allocation for RDP houses for Nala LM.
	 Paving of roads to strengthen water drainange systems.
	 Installation of electricity meter boxes for those in need of them.
	 ✓ Felling of trees in Ext. 6. (Mizwinking)
	 ✓ Allocation of sites.
9	 ✓ Allocation of sites. ✓ Need a Clinic in Naledi.
9	 Need a Chinc in Naledi. Need a Police station in Naledi.
	✓ Sites and RDP houses.
	 Pave road to Letlotlo Primary school.
	✓ Sports facilities
	✓ Library in Naledi.
	 ✓ High school in Naledi.
	 ✓ Gravel/grading of internal roads.
	 ✓ Replacement of old water meters.
	 Replacement of old electricity meter boxes.
	 ✓ Maintenance of storm water canals.
	 Paving of Lekota Road to Viljoenskroon in Naledi.
	 ✓ Maintenance of high-mast lights.
10	 ✓ Provision of potable water for farm-dwellers.
10	✓ Learnerships in agriculture.
	 Allocation of municipal farms for youth development.
	✓ Inspection of water levels at rivers/dams.
	✓ Paving/gravelling of roads leading to schools.
	✓ Tar roads (from R34 via Llewellyn to Kommandodrift, and from R34 via Kommandodrift to
	Sedibeng Water).
	✓ Learner transport from Volstruispan area to Itokisetseng School.
	✓ Provision of food parcels to farm-dwellers.
	✓ Food gardens for farm-dwellers.
	✓ Allocation of sites/stands for farm dwellers in Kgotsong/Monyakeng.
	✓ Inspection of conditions of houses at farms.
	✓ Transport for farm dwellers to town.
	✓ Farm dwellers should be included in the indigent register.
	✓ Eradication of Pit toilets.
	✓ Health services goes to farms once a month or in three months.
	✓ Ambulance and Police takes time to arrive at emergency/crime scene in farms.
11	✓ Repairs/replacement of leaking water pipes.
	✓ Humps along paved main roads/streets.
	 Provision of water for informal settlements.
	 Construction of football grounds.
	✓ Solar geysers for indigent families.
	✓ Creation of sites.
	✓ Paving of roads in Naledi.
	✓ Street naming.
	 Construction of kerbs to prevent flooding.
	 Development and enforcing of by-laws against illegal dumping.
	\checkmark RDP houses for the needy.
	✓ Food parcels for deserving indigents.

	 ✓ Bursaries for deserving students. ✓ Address backloss in busket predication
	 Address backlogs in bucket eradication.
	 Prevention of electricity fraud.
	 Replacement of old electricity meter boxes.
	 Installation and maintenance of high-mast lights and streetlights.
	 Address problems causing electricity outages.
	 ✓ Fast-tracking transfer of property.
	✓ Naming of streets/roads.
	 Construction and paving roads/streets.
	✓ Naming of streets.
12	 Reduction of business and residential tariffs.
	 Set cut of date for reading of meters. (electricity and water).
	 Correction/updating of billing after each payment.
	 Cut of date for submission of accounts.
	 High-mast lights for the graveyard section.
	 Upgrading of storm-water canals with stone pitching.
	✓ Gravel roads/streets should be rehabilitated.
	 Paving for Molisenyane and Ramasimong streets.
	✓ Pedestrian crossing at rail lines.
	 Maintenance of roads in town.
	 Cleaning and maintenance of parks in town.
	✓ Cleaning of cemeteries.
	✓ Pave roads.
	 Installation of prepaid electricity meters.
	 Upgrading of landfill sites.
	 Relocation from R30 of parking bay for trucks.
	 Construction of speed humps along R30 from Spur.
	 Upgrading of roads/streets with potholes.
	 Upgrading of electricity sub-station along Greyling Street.
	✓ Renovation of town hall.
	 Repair sidewalks near businesses.
	 Upgrading of Doringpark and Kootjie Jordaan stadium.
	 Upgrading of sewer reticulation network.
	 Upgrading and maintenance of water reticulation network.
	 Provision of bulk public rubbish bins.
	 Job creation through cemetery fencing
	 Bursary opportunities for matriculants.
	✓ Upgrading of Doornpark.
	✓ Fixing of leaking water pipes.
	 Security for municipal facilities and buildings.
	✓ Bulk refuse to prevent illegal dumping.
	 Upgrading/construction water canals with stone pitching.
	 Cleaning and maintenance of parks and sports facilities.
	 Security for all municipal buildings and facilities.
	✓ Bulk refuse to prevent illegal dumping.
	 Pedestrian crossing and linking roads into both ward 11 and 9.
	✓ High mast lights for cemetery section in two rooms.
	 ✓ Allocation and formalization of residential sites.
	 ✓ Naming of streets/ section in township.
	 Eradication of pitlatrines in Rearabetswe (Botharnia 9).
	 Repairs and maintenance of water meters and taps.
	1

Comments and Inputs from Stakeholders

✓ Employment through Local Economic	✓ Crossing at Fabriekslaan.
Development (LED).	
 Infrastructure Development through EPWP for Jobs creation. 	 Municipality must purchase two fire engines to address the challenge of veldfires.
✓ Development of By-laws.	✓ Installation of fire hydrants.
 Officers to undergo training for enforcement o By-laws. 	
✓ Disaster Management.	✓ Maintenance of streetlights.
✓ Budget – Income and Expenditure.	✓ Purchasing of equipment for electrical workers.
✓ Ring fencing trading	 Municipality must develop programmes to support NAMPO.
 Safeguarding (Security) for Municipal assets. 	 ✓ Trucks to be removed from R30 road during NAMPO.
 Priority on Infrastructure (Qualified Electrical engineers for electricity network). 	✓ Crossing at Fabriekslaan.
 Privatisation of Landfill sites (PPP). 	 Municipality must purchase two fire engines to address the challenge of veldfires.
✓ Purchasing of Refuse Removal fleet.	✓ Installation of fire hydrants.
✓ Paving of roads in town and industrial area.	✓ Installation of electronic clocking system.
✓ Illegal dumping.	✓ Maintenance of streetlights.
 Development of Bylaws that can limit the tonnage. 	 Purchasing of equipment for electrical workers.
 Old Taxi rand is turned into the rubbish dump foreigners. 	by ✓ Municipality must develop programmes to support NAMPO.
 Brick making machine is not operational (to be sold PPP) 	
 Benchmarking provision of Municipal services. 	✓ Crossing at Fabriekslaan.
✓ Crossing at Senwes (entrance).	✓

SECTION F

STATUS QUO ASSESSMENT

WHO WE ARE

Nala Local Municipality (FS 185) was formed after the amalgamation of the former Bothaville and Wesselsbron transitional local councils and a section of the Vetvaal transitional rural council.

According to Statistics South Africa's 2016 Community Survey, it is estimated that the total population of the municipality is 78 515 with an estimated 23 653 households. The unemployment rate estimated at 35.9% according to Statistics South Africa's Census 2011. Nala Local Municipality is situated in the northern part of the Lejweleputswa District Municipality. Wesselsbron and Bothaville function as individual administrative units with the bulk of the administration being done from Bothaville, which is also the seat of the Council in the area.

The Bothaville/Kgotsong area is located approximately 50km south of Klerksdorp, 80 km north of Welkom and 200 km south of Gauteng. Wesselsbron/Monyakeng is situated approximately 70 km south-west from Bothaville, approximately 35 km west of Matjhabeng (Welkom/Odendaalsrus) and 55 km east of Tswelopele LM (Hoopstad).

The Nala area is located within a significant agricultural region. It forms part to the so-called "maize-triangle" of South Africa. The annual NAMPO harvest festival attracts more than 20 000 visitors and is second largest agricultural show centre in the world.

Bothaville is a maize farming town situated near the Vaal River in the Lejweleputswa DM of the Free State province, South Africa. It is situated 60 km east of the Vaal, on the bank of its Vals River tributary. Bothaville and the adjacent Kgotsong township have a total of approximately 80,000 residents.

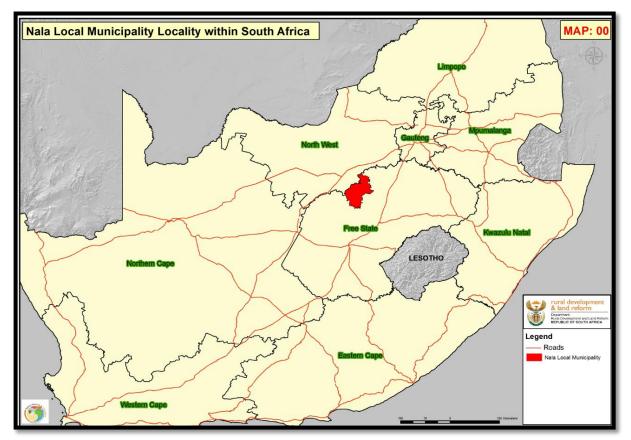
Bothaville, which is but two hours from Johannesburg, lies in the midst of what is known as the Maize Triangle, surrounded by huge farmlands ripe with ears of corn, depending on the season in which one ventures forth. And if it isn't corn, then it's sunflowers, wheat, sheep, or ground nuts. In a nutshell, Bothaville is one of the major centres of agriculture in the northern reaches of the Free State, and the town hosts one of the largest agricultural annual festivals in the world – NAMPO. Bothaville's emphasis on maize and sunflowers also made it the most likely candidate for the first ethanol plant in the country. Following the government's White Paper banning the production of fuel ethanol from maize, the facility developed a new process of extracting biofuel through cellulosic conversion of a perennial grass - a non-food, renewable source and sorghum.

Bothaville lies on the banks of the Vals River and is, in the whole, a peaceful little town given to displays of warm welcome from its inhabitants, whose generous form of hospitality is typical of the region. It's a town in which to kick back, relax and do little other than fish, swim and sail the odd boat. There are a few historical buildings of note worth visiting too, such as the oldest building a small three-room sandstone affair that originally served as the town's police station, in President Street.

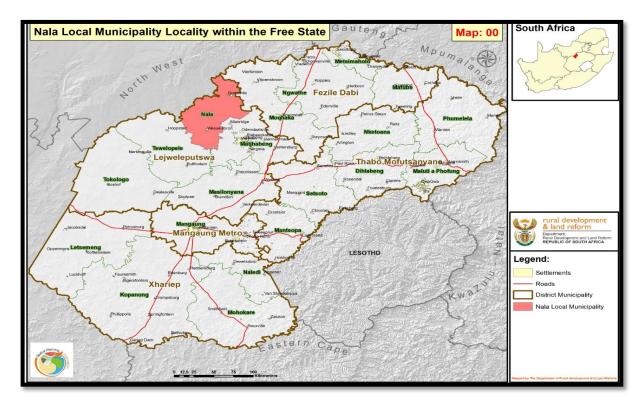
The NAMPO agricultural trade show, known as Nampo Harvest Day or Nampo Oesdag, has been held annually at Bothaville since 1974. Described as one of the largest in the world, it attracted some 70,000 visitors in recent years. It is held in the middle week of May at Nampo Park just north of town. The show, organised by Grain South Africa (GSA), features a large variety of agricultural machinery and livestock.

Apart from grain product, the production of meat and dairy products also features prominently in Wesselsbron. Bothaville is strategically located close to the gold mining towns of Klerksdorp/Orkney, whilst Wesselsbron is near Welkom/Odendaalsrus and are directly dependant on these large urban centers for commercial support. Tourism in the area is suppressed, particularly as the sub-region lacks natural attractions. However, there is potential to develop tourism in specific areas such as eco-tourism, game farming, cultural tourism, and major sporting events. The tourism infrastructure of the region is underdeveloped and will require upgrading before any serious attempts towards tourism promotion is done.

GEOGRAPHIC CONTEXT

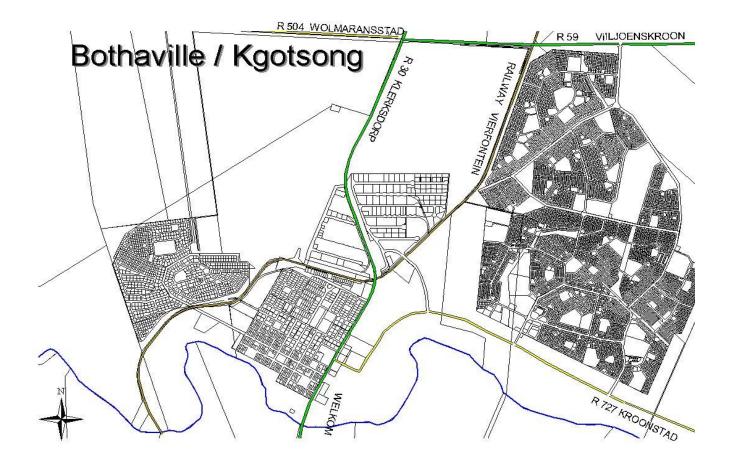


Map 1 : Indicating Nala Local Municipality with in the South African National Context.



Map 2 : Indicating Nala Local Municipality within a Provincial Context.

SPATIAL REPRESENTATION OF NALA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



SPATIAL REPRESENTATION OF NALA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRUSTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Strategic Objectives	Eradicate backlogs to improve access to services and ensure proper operations and maintenance.	
Intended Outcome	Sustainable service delivery of improved services to all households	
Indigent Policy	The updated municipal Indigent Policy states that all households below the threshold income of	
	R4000.00 per month should have at least free access to all services per month. The updated	
	indigent register there are 11269 indigent households below the threshold income.	

Households Information

A household is defined as a group of persons who live together and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.

	CENSUS 2011		CS 2016		
MUNICIPALITY	HOUSEHOLDS	PERCENTAGES	HOUSEHOLDS	PERCENTAGES	
Masilonyana	17575	9.6	22802	10.4	
Tokologo	8698	4.7	9831	4.5	
Tswelopele	11992	6.5	13705	6.3	
Matjhabeng	123195	67.3	149021	68	
Nala	21703	11.8	23653	10.8	
Lejweleputswa	183163	100.0	219014	100	

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

The table 9 above shows household distribution in Nala LM in comparison with other local municipalities within the district between 2011 and 2016. Matjhabeng LM had the highest share of households in 2011 (67.3%) and in 2016 (68.0%) respectively followed by Nala LM with 11.8% of households in 2011 and 10.8% of households in 2016. Households of Nala local municipality decreased with 1% in 2016.

Table 10: Distribution of total population, number of households and average household size in Nala local Municipality

	Total population	Households	Average household size
Census 2011	81 220	21 703	3.7
CS 2016	78 515	23 653	3.3

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Table 10 above indicates the total population, number of households as well as the average household size in Nala local municipality between 2011 and 2016. Even though the total population had decreased from (81 220) in 2011 to (78 515) in 2016. Number of households has increased from 21 703 in 2011 to 23 653 in 2016, the average household size has slightly decreased from 3.7 in 2011 to 3.3 in 2016.

Household infrastructure data of Nala LM is of essential value in economic planning and social development. Assessing household infrastructure involves the measurement of indicators below:

- ✓ Access to dwelling units.
- ✓ Access to proper sanitation.
- ✓ Access to running water.
- ✓ Access to refuse removal.
- ✓ Access to electricity.

WATER

The municipality's Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) is under review. The national target in terms of the SDF states that all households with the urban areas of the municipality should have access to potable water within the radius of at least 50m from the main communal tap. Nala Local municipality is the water service authority of the sub-region with Bloem Water providing the bulk supply of water. The municipality does not have water operations and maintenance plan.

ACCESS TO POTABLE WATER PER WARD

Ward 1:					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Phola Dipommpong	1858	1802	56	0	The number of households without access to potable water in this ward is in informal settlements. The municipality together with the Department of Human Settlement is formalising these settlements and installing the necessary water reticulation network.
Ward 2					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mohlakeng and Sporong	1648	1599	49	0	The households without access to potable water in this ward is in informal settlements. The municipality together with the Department of Human Settlement is formalising these settlements and installing the necessary water reticulation network.
Ward 3					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mosawawa Naledi Khalinkomo (in the process of formalisation)	1862	1806	56	0	The households without access to potable water in this ward is in informal settlements. The municipality together with the Department of Human Settlement HDA is formalising these settlements and installing the necessary water reticulation network.
Ward 4					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Matamong	1857	1801	56	0	Informal settlements in this ward do not have access to potable water. The municipality together with the

Vergenoeg (in the process of formalisation)					Department of Human Settlement id formalising these settlements and installing the necessary water reticulation network.
Ward 5					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Masepala	1909	1852	57	0	None
Matamong					
Mastrasie					

Ward 6					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Dikheleng	1869	1813	46	0	None
Ward 7					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Phuma sbethani	1924	1866	58		None
Ward 8					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mpumalanga	1808	1754	54		None
Ward 9					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mzwinking Naledi	2538	2462	70	0	None
Ward 10		<u> </u>	·		
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required

		Above RDP	Below RDP		
	1947	1889	58		Basic water infrastructure network cannot be constructed for households in farming areas.
Ward 11					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Ditshehlong	2567	2490	77	0	The households without access to potable water in this ward are in informal settlements. The municipality together with the Department of Human Settlement is formalising these settlements and installing the necessary basic infrastructure network.
Ward 12	I	- · · ·			
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Botharnia 9 (Tokoloho) Dithurumu Bothaville Meyerhof Meyerhof Extension	1866	1810	56	0	none
Total	23653	21995	1658		

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY

Sedibeng Water is the Water Service Authority in Nala LM and supplies more than 15 000 ML (Megalitres) of potable water to more than 22 897 households in the subregion. Bloem Water is situated approximately 15Km west of Bothaville on the confluence of the Vaal River and Valsch River. Bothaville locates the head office of Bloem Water. Apart from Nala, Bloem Water also supplies water to some parts of the Northwest, Northern Cape, and the Free State.

BULK SUPPLY AND WATER STORAGE CAPACITY

Nala Local Municipality has 11 reservoirs with a total volume of 14.777 ML (Megalitres). Bothaville water storage infrastructure consists of 4 ground reservoirs and 2 elevated reservoirs. Wesselsbron has 2 ground reservoirs and 3 elevated reservoirs. The table below contains details of storage capacity in Nala Local Municipality.

Table 16: Details of Reservoirs: Roads and Storm-water Master Plan

Town	Wesselsbron/Monyakeng	Bothaville/Kgotsong
Number of reservoirs	2no. x Ground reservoirs 3no. x Elevated reservoirs	4no x Ground reservoirs 2no x Elevated reservoirs
Total Storage capacity per town	6.954 ML	7.823ML

BLUE DROP ASSESSMENT RESULTS

Nala Local Municipality's Blue Drop assessment approves quality of drinking water in Nala LM.

STATUS QUO ANALYSIS: WATER

District/ Local Municipality	Piped (tap) water inside the dwellin g/hous e	Piped (tap) water inside yard	Piped water on commu nity stand	Boreho le in the yard	Rain- water tank in yard	Neighbo urs tap	Public/commu nal tap	Water- carrier/ tanker	Boreh ole outsi de the yard	Flowi ng water /strea m/riv er	Well	Sprin g	Other	Total
DC 18: Lejweleputswa DM	94736	107755	3354	2012	149		3021	2939	374	2119	129	83	2332	219014
FS 181: Masilonyana LM	5730	15246	63	224	-	264	66	75	270	-	-	-	863	22802
182: Tokologo LM	788	7364	12	538	17	306	343	31	432	-	-	-	-	9831
Tswelopele LM	1716	10685		121	326	30	165	36	230	204	95	-	-	13705
Matjhabeng LM	79509	60157	2450	678	102	2188	2003	38	574	34	-	15	1274	149021
Nala LM	6992	14303	708	246	-	98	502	-	639	-	-	68	98	23653

Source: StatSA: Community Survey 2016

According to Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016, about 21295 households in Nala have access to piped potable water within yards and their homes. In 2011 about 1423 households had access to piped water from a community tap with varying distances of between 200m from dwelling, 500m and 1000m; and this figure has dropped to 708 households according to the 2016 Community Survey. According to StatsSA Census 2011, 262 households did not have access to potable water at all. However, this figure has declined to 166 households according to the Community Survey 2016. This figure reflects the situation of non-access to potable water by households in farms where the municipality does have reticulation system to do so. This suggests that any future planning for this service should focus on addressing this backlog. This process would necessarily require the partnership between Nala Local municipality, commercial farmers and the national Department of Water Affairs.

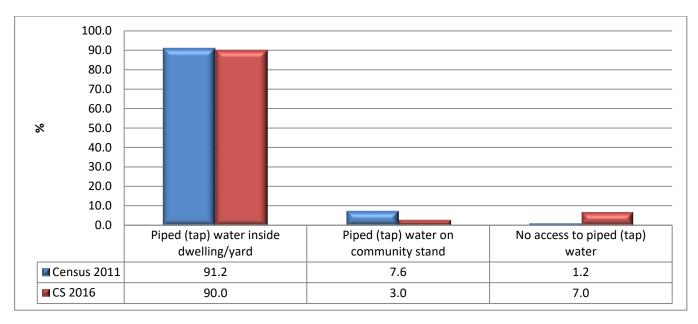
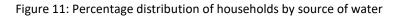
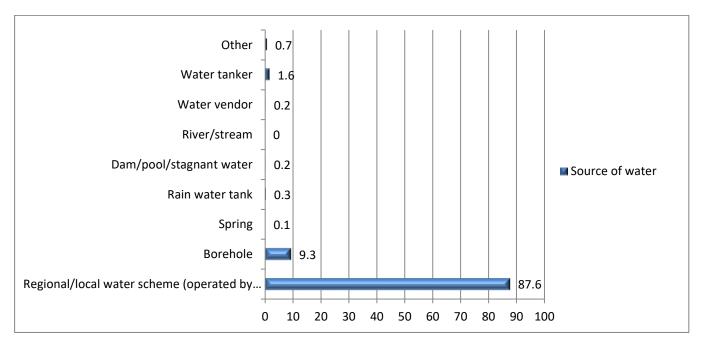


Figure 10: Percentage distribution of households having access to piped (tap) water



Figure 10 above indicates the percentage distribution of households in Nala local municipality by water access status. Households with access to piped water inside dwelling/yard slightly decreased from 91.2% in 2011 to CS 90.0% in 2016 and households with access to piped water on community stand decreased from 7.6 % in 2011 to 3.0% in 2016. Households with no access to piped water increased from 1.2% in 2011 to 7.0% in 2016.

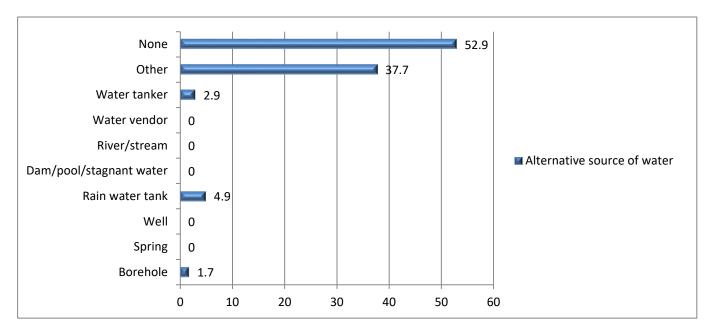




Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

Figure 11 above indicates the source of water wherein households in Nala local municipality get water from. The figure above indicates that, 87, 6% of households source their water from regional/local water scheme and 9.3% from boreholes.

Figure 12: Percentage distribution of households by main alternative source of drinking water



Data source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Note: Source of water as well as water access was not derived the same for both Census 2011 and CS 2016

Figure 12 above indicates percentage distribution of households by main alternative source of water wherein 52.9% of households in Nala local municipality had no access to alternative source of water and 37.7% of households sourced water from other alternative sources of water. While 4.9% of households sourced water from rainwater tank and 2.9% households from water tanker.

Sanitation

The municipality's Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) was last developed and reviewed in 2013.

The national target for this service in terms of the SDF states that all households within the urban areas of the municipality should have access to a water borne toilets by 2022.

The table below indicate the number of households with/out access to flush toilets in each ward.

Ward 1:	Nard 1:								
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required				
		Above RDP	Below RDP						
Phola Dipompong	1858	1598	260	Households with access below RDP level use bucket toilets for sanitation and these households are in informal settlements.	Bucket eradication programme is complete.				
Ward 2									
Name of Settlement	Number of	Service Level	-	No Service at All	Intervention Required				
	Households	Above RDP	Below RDP						
Mohlakeng and Sporong	1648	1417	231	Households with access below RDP level use bucket toilets for sanitation and these households are located in informal settlements.	Bucket eradication programme is complete.				
Ward 3									
Name of Settlement	Number of	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required				
	Households	Above RDP	Below RDP						

Mosawawa Naledi Khalinkomo (in the process of formalisation)	1862	1601	261	Households with access below RDP level use bucket toilets for sanitation and these households are in informal settlements.	Bucket eradication programme is complete.
Ward 4					
Name of Settlement	Number of	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
	Households	Above RDP	Below RDP		
Matamong Vergenoeg (in the process of formalisation Ward 5	1857	1597	260	Households with access below RDP level use bucket toilets for sanitation and these households are in informal settlements.	Bucket eradication programme is yet to be done.
Name of Settlement	Number of	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
Nume of Settlement	Households	Above RDP	Below RDP		
Masepala Matamong Mastrasie	1909	1642	267	0	In practical terms, there are no households still using any other sanitation network except the water borne toilets in this ward. The municipality should make e thorough investigation whether bucket toilets still exist in this ward to validate the StatSA information.

Source: StatSA: Community Survey 2016

Ward 6	Ward 6										
Name of Settlement	Number of	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required						
	Households	Above RDP	Below RDP								
Dikheleng	1869	1607	262	0	In practical terms, there are no households still using any other sanitation network except the water borne toilets in this ward. The municipality should make a thorough investigation whether bucket toilets still exist in this ward to validate the StatSA information.						
Ward 7	Ward 7										
Name of Settlement		Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required						

	Number of Households	Above RDP	Below RDP		
Phuma	1942	1670	272	0	In practical terms, there are no households still using any other sanitation network except the water borne toilets in this ward. The municipality should make a thorough investigation whether bucket toilets still exist in this ward to validate the StatSA information.
Ward 8					_
Name of Settlement	Number of	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
	Households	Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mpumalanga	1808	1555	253	0	In practical terms, there are no households still using any other sanitation network except the water borne toilets in this ward. The municipality should make a thorough investigation whether bucket toilets still exist in this ward to validate the StatSA information.
Ward 9					
Name of Settlement	Number of	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
	Households	Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mzwinking Naledi	2538	2183	355	Households below RDP level use pit-latrines.	In practical terms, there are no households still using any other sanitation network except the water borne toilets in this ward. The municipality should make a thorough investigation whether bucket toilets still exist in this ward to validate the StatSA information.
Ward 10					
Name of Settlement	Number of	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
	Households	Above RDP	Below RDP		
	1947	1674	273	In this ward, most households are in the farming areas and use pitlatrines and/or flush toilets connected to a septic tank.	Basic sanitation network cannot be extended to households in farms due to lack of sanitation and water infrastructure there. Farm dwellers use pit latrines for sanitation. Farm-owners use flush toilets connected to a septic tank or conservancy for sanitation.
Ward 11					
Name of Settlement	Number of	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
	Households	Above RDP	Below RDP		

Ditshehlong	2549	2292	257	Use pit-latrines for households in informal settlements.	None
Ward 12					
Name of Settlement	Number of	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
	Households	Above RDP	Below RDP		
Dithurumu Botharnia 9 Bothaville Meyerhof	1866	1605	261	Sewer reticulation network is installed for the 665 Botharnia households and residents have constructed their own toilets.	Sewer reticulation network is installed for the 665 Botharnia households and residents have constructed their own toilets.
Total	23653	20357	3212		

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

TYPES OF SANITATION SYSTEMS

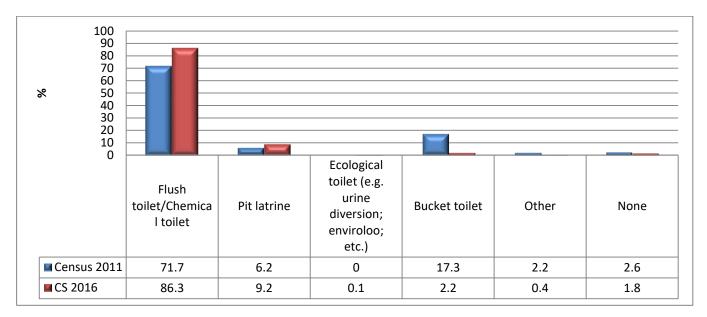


Figure 15: Percentage distribution of households with access to toilet facilities

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Figure 15 above indicates percentage distribution of households in Nala local municipality by type of toilet facility being utilised. The figure above shows that, the proportion of households that used bucket system in the municipality decreased from 17.3% in 2011 to 2.2% in 2016. Proportions of households that used flush and chemical toilets increased from 71.7% in 2011 to 86.3% in 2016 and households that used pit latrine toilet increased from 6.2% in 2011 to 9.2% in 2016. Households without any toilet facilities have slightly decreased from 2.6% in 2011 to 1.8% in 2016.

AREAS WITHOUT PROPER SANITATION SYSTEMS

The following areas have completed installation of sewer reticulation network, but each household is still to build their own toilets. Matharantlheng = 239, Serope sa Benya = 140, Tokologo = 175, Mahitlong = 250, Kulonyana = 49, A total of 952 households in these sattlements use nitlatrines.

Mabitleng = 350, Kulenyana = 49. A total of 953 households in these settlements use pitlatrines.

- Botharnia 9 in Bothaville. This is still a greenfield that is earmarked for housing development for 440 sites. Basic infrastructure e.g water, sanitation, roads and stormwater and electricity is yet to be developed. Areas where sewer reticulation network is still lacking.
- 2. Vergenog and Khalinkomo in Wesselsbron. The project to install infrastructure in these areas is ready for implementation.

STATUS OF THE WWTP

The wastewater treatment plants in both Bothaville/Kgotsong and Wesselsbron/Monyakeng are both operating. The phase 2 project at Wesselsbron/Monyakeng wastewater treatment plant is complete and waiting for official handover. In Bothaville/Kgotsong the Kgotsong outfall sewer is under construction with new sewer pipes being put in place to alleviate pressure in sewer reticulation network thereby minimising sewer spillage.

The following informal settlements in Wesselsbron and Monyakeng (Khalinkomo = 450, Vergenog = 407, Serope sa Benya = 127, Ithoballe = 58 = 1042) are still using bucket toilets and the municipality uses tractor for night-soil collection. Night-soil collection is done once a week per household. Other issues that have a bearing on delivery of this service are the following;

- 1. Bad road conditions in affected areas, especially in informal settlements.
- 2. Uncontrolled illegal occupation of land increases the need for night soil collection.
- 3. Lack of fleet lead to utilisation of unroad-worthy tractors.
- 4. Shortage of buckets as the number of households depending on buckets increases.
- 5. Lack of operations and maintenance plan.

Waste Management

The municipality is reviewing its Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP). The municipality has not yet developed strategies to reduce, re-use and recycle solid waste due to vandalism of infrastructure that has taken place in the landfill site. The solid waste removal is rendered internally by the municipality.

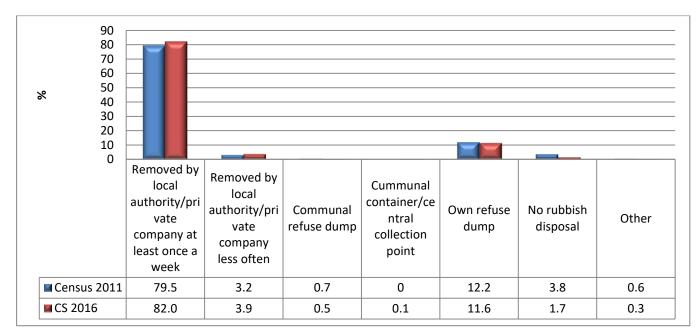
Waste Removal

The national target for this service is that the local municipality should collect refuse from each household within its urban areas at least once a week. All households within the urban areas of the municipality have their solid waste collected at least once a week. Other issues impacting on delivery of this service;

- 1. Shortage of fleet.
- 2. Public littering or illegal dumping.
- 3. Reluctance by the municipality to implement and enforce by-laws against illegal dumping.
- 4. Non-compliance with NEMA on the management and operations of landfill sites.
- 5. Lack of maintenance of roads to land fill sites.
- 6. Lack of Environmental Management Plan.
- 7. Lack of proper management of landfill sites.

ACCESS TO REFUSE REMOVAL AND WASTE DISPOSAL

Figure 16: Percentage distribution of households by type of refuse removal



Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Figure 16 above indicates percentage distribution of households by type of refuse removal being utilised by households in Nala local municipality in 2011 and 2016. The figure indicates that, the proportion of households whose refuse was removed by local authority has increased in both 2011 and 2016. In 2011, 12.2% of households were using their own refuse dumps which slightly decreased to 11.6% in 2016 and households without any rubbish disposal decreased from 3.8% in 2011 to 1.7% in 2016.

ACCESS TO REFUSE REMOVAL AND SOLID WASTE

Ward 1:					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Phola Dipompong	1858	1821	37	0	None
Ward 2					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mohlakeng and Sporong	1648	1615	33	0	
Ward 3					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mosawawa Naledi Khalinkomo (in the process of formalisation)	1862	1825	37		None
Ward 4					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Matamong Vergenoeg (in the process of formalisation	1857	1820	37	0	None

Ward 5					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Masepala	1909	1871	38	0	None
Matamong					
Mastrasie					

Data Source: Statistics South Africa Census, 2011

Ward 6					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Dikheleng	1869	1832	37	0	
Ward 7					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Phuma	1942	1903	39	0	None
Ward 8					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mpumalanga	1808	1772	36	0	None
Ward 9					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mzwinking	2538	2487	51	0	None
Naledi					
Ward 10					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		

	1947	1908	39	0	Municipality is not responsible for collection of refuse in farms and the farmers organise their own private collection and landfill sites.
Ward 11					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Ditshehlong	2549	2498	51	0	None
Ward 12					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Dithurumu	1866	1829	37	0	None
Dikheleng					
Tokoloho					
Bothaville					
Meyerhof					
Total	23653	23181	472	0	

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

ACCESS TO ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY

ENERGY (ACCESS TO ELECTRICITY FOR COOKING, HEATING AND LIGHTING)

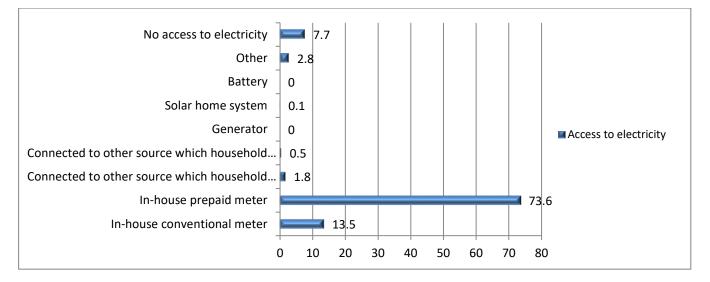
The municipality has not developed nor review the Energy Plan. The national target for this service is that each household should have access to at least 60 Amps of free electricity every month. Approximately 98% of households in the urban areas of the municipality have access to electricity for cooking, heating, and lighting. The remainder 2% consists of all households located in informal settlements. The municipality together with ESKOM is addressing any backlog in relation to the provision of this service.

CHALLENGES AND ISSUES ON DELIVERY OF THIS SERVICE;

- 1. Lack of batteries for protection of each substation.
- 2. There are only 5 substations (additional substation is needed especially in Botharnia 9)
- 3. Lack of maintenance plan for substations.
- 4. Lack of implementation plan due to cash flow challenge.
- 5. Lack of fleet.
- 6. No maintenance for streetlights and high mast lights.
- 7. Non-insulated cables causing frequent power outages.

ENERGY (ACCESS TO ELECTRICITY FOR COOKING, HEATING AND LIGHTING

Figure 13: Percentage distribution of households with access to electricity



Data source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Figure 13 above indicates the percentage distribution of households with access to electricity wherein 73.6% of households had access to electricity with in-house prepaid meter and 13.5% access electricity with in-house conventional meter in Nala local municipality whereas only 7.7% of the households had no access to electricity.

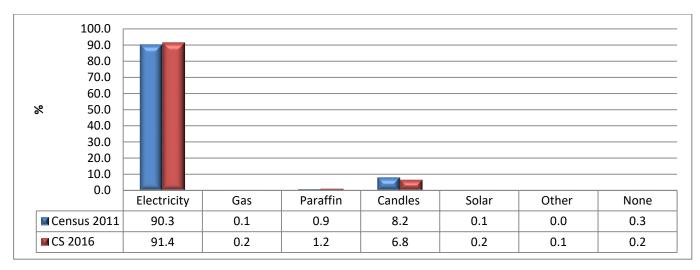


Figure 14: Percentage distribution of households using energy or fuel for lighting

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Figure 13 above indicates percentage distribution of households using energy or fuel for lighting in Nala local municipality. The figure shows that, most households used electricity for lighting in both 2011 (90.3%) and 2016 (91.4%) followed by households used candles as source of energy or fuel for lighting in 2011 (8.2%) and in 2016 (6.8%).

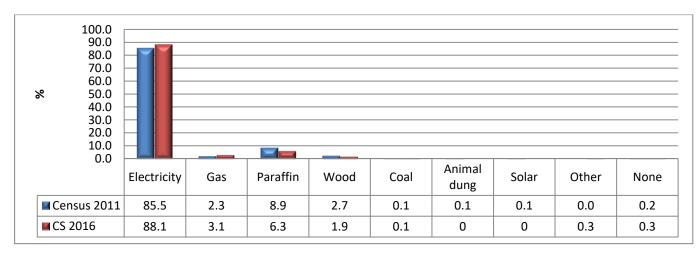


Figure 14: Percentage distribution of households using energy or fuel for cooking

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Figure 14 above indicates percentage distribution of households using energy or fuel for cooking in Nala local municipality. The above figure shows that, the proportion of households that use electricity as main source of fuel for cooking increased from 85.5% in 2011 to 88.1% in 2016 followed by households that use gas for cooking slightly increased from 2.3% to 3.1%, whereas households that used paraffin for cooking decreased from 8.9% in 2011 to 6.3% in 2016 and households that used wood slightly decreased from 2.7% in 2011 to 1.9% in 2016.

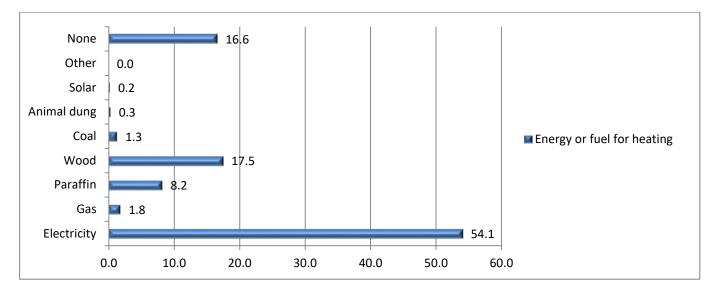
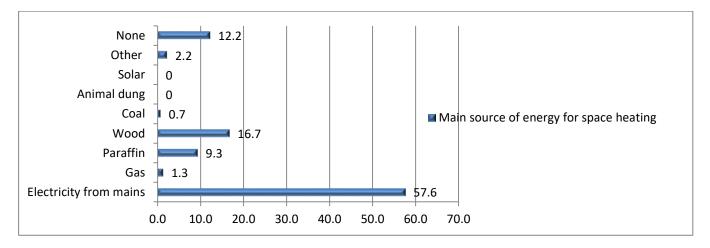


Figure 15: Percentage distribution of households using energy or fuel for heating

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

Note: Energy or fuel for heating, energy or fuel for space heating and water heating were not derived the same for both Census 2011 and CS2016

Figure 15 above indicates percentage distribution of households using energy or fuel for heating in Nala local municipality. The above figure shows that, in 2011 the highest proportion of households use electricity (54.1%) as main source of fuel for heating followed by 17.5% households that use wood for heating and 16.6% of households did not use any source of energy or fuel for heating.





Data source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Figure 15 above indicates percentage distribution of households using energy or fuel for space heating in Nala local municipality. The above figure shows that, in 2016 the highest proportion of households use electricity (57.6%) as main source of fuel for space heating followed by 16.7% households that use wood for space heating and 9.3% of households use paraffin for space heating whereas 12.2 % of households do not use any source of energy or fuel for space heating.

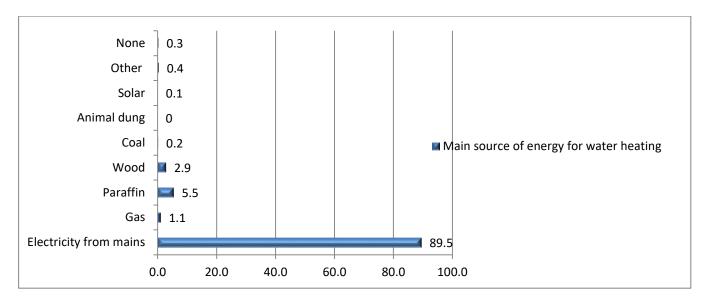


Figure 16: Percentage distribution of households using energy or fuel for water heating

Data source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Figure 16 above indicates percentage distribution of households using energy or fuel for water heating in Nala local municipality. The above figure shows that, in 2016 the highest proportion of households used electricity (89.5%) as main source of fuel for water heating followed by 5.5% households that use paraffin for water heating and 2.9% of households use wood for water heating whereas 0.3 % of households do not use any source of energy or fuel for water heating.

ACCESS TO ENERGY (ELECTRICITY) PER WARD

Ward 1:					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Phola	1858	1709	149	0	None
Dipommpong					
Ward 2					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mohlakeng and Sporong	1648	1516	132	0	None
Ward 3					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mosawawa Naledi	1862	1713	113	0	None
Khalinkomo					
(in the process of formalisation)					
Ward 4					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Matamong	1857	1708	149	0	None
Vergenoeg (in the process of					
formalisation					
Ward 5					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Masepala	1909	1756	153	0	None
Matamong					
Mastrasie					

Data Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

Ward 6					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Dikheleng	1869	1719	150	0	None
Ward 7					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Phuma	1942	1787	155	0	None
Ward 8					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mpumalanga Mzwinking	1808	1663	145	0	None
Ward 9					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Mzwinking	2538	2335	203		None
Naledi					
Ward 10					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
	1947	1791	156		None
Ward 11					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required
		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Ditshehlong	2549	2345	204	0	None
Ward 12					
Name of Settlement	Number of Households	Service Level		No Service at All	Intervention Required

		Above RDP	Below RDP		
Dithurumu	1866	1717	149	664	Construction of bulk electricity
Tokoloho					infrastructure network is
Dikheleng					complete.
Bothaville					
Meyerhof					
Total	23653	21759	1894	1833	

Data Source : Statistics South Africa, Census 2011

ROADS AND STORM WATER

TRANSPORT AND ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE

There is a Draft Integrated Transport plan.

Transport Infrastructure

Infrastructure	Bothaville/Kgotsong	Wesselsbron/Monyakeng
Roads	A variety of roads networks links Bothaville/Kgotsong with other surrounding areas and towns. The provincial road R30 links Bothaville/Kgotsong with Klerksdorp to the north and Welkom to south. On the intersection of R504 and R30 towards the northwest is Wolmaransstad and Viljoenskroon is found on the intersection of R30 and R59 to the east. Along R727 on the intersection of R30 to the east is Kroonstad.	South of Wesselsbron along R719. Hoopstad is southwest of Wesselsbron along R34 and Odendaalsrus is along R34 in the east of town. Between Monyakeng and Wesselsbron is R505 to Wolmaransstad.
Rail line	There is rail line to Vierfontein, north of Bothaville and rail line to Allanridge southeast of Bothaville. These rail lines seem to provide rail routes for transportation of agricultural products such as maize and livestock. It passes through Schuttesdraai Silos and Losdorings silos to Allanridge.	There is no rail line linking Wesselsbron to nearby towns.
Airport	There is a small aerodrome northeast of Bothaville industrial area.	None
Public Transport	Mode of public transport from Kgotsong to town is minibus taxis for working people and learners. This transport is also used by commuters to Bothaville CBD, and to other nearby towns for shopping. Few buses are used to carry learners to schools in the nearby farms towns.	Mode of public transport from Monyakeng to town is minibus taxis for working people and learners. This transport is also used by commuters to Wesselsbron CBD, and to other nearby towns for shopping. Few buses are used to carry learners to schools in the nearby farms and towns.

ROADS

- The municipality has draft Integrated Transport Plan.
- Lack of source of adequate funding for municipal roads and stormwater.
- All municipal roads should be paved or tarred.
- The municipality is controlling and maintaining all secondary roads within its jurisdiction.
- All roads utilised by public transport, major economic roads, and roads leading to social facilities such as schools, clinics etc are either paved or tarred.
- All arterial roads or internal roads are paved/tarred.

STORM WATER

- The approved service level is open channel and piped systems.
- The municipality has draft Road and Storm-water Master Plan developed in 2014. This Plan needs to be reviewed to include roads and streets in newly developed settlements.

MUNICIPAL ROADS AND STORM-WATER: (Nala LM Roads and Storm-water Master Plan, 2014)

Status Quo Analysis: Roads and Storm-water: Roads and Storm-water Master Plan.

Type of Roads/Storm-water	Riding and Structural Conditions
Tarred roads	Poor
Gravel roads	Poor
Paved roads	Good

Road Length and Road category summary (Nala LM Roads and Storm-water Master Plan, 2014)

Settlement	Tarred(m)	Paved (m)	Gravel (m)	Total (m)
Bothaville	31.84 km	1.50km	0.00 km	33.34km
Kgotsong	14.73km	17.28km	105.15km	137.16km
Meyerhof	17.21km	0.00km	0.00km	17.21km
Monyakeng	6.86km	11.51km	47.11km	65.48km
Wesselsbron	15.25km	0.00km	16.10km	31.35km

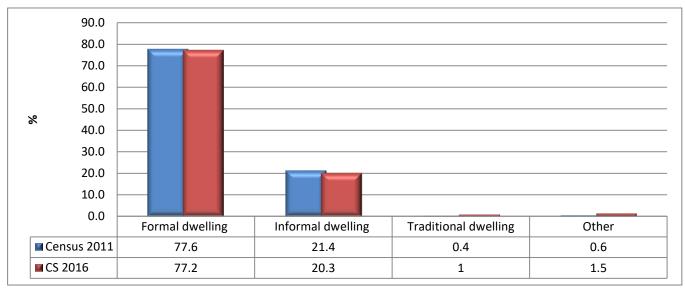
SOCIAL SERVICES

(Human Settlement, Health Services, Education and Safety and Security)

HUMAN SETTLEMENT

According to Statistics South Africa's 2016 Community Survey, it is estimated that the total population of the municipality is 78 515 with an estimated 23 653 households. The municipality is in the process to review its Housing Sector for adoption by end of June 2021. There is a backlog of more than 5729 housing units and sites. The major challenge to human settlement is slow paced at which the municipality is developing sites to address the backlog. To alleviate the problem of lack of proper housing the Nala municipality in partnership with relevant sector departments and government agencies has planned on construction of 1086 housing units in Kgotsong and Botharnia 9 for the financial year under planning.

Figure 8: Percentage distribution of households by main type of dwelling



Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Figure 8 above indicates households by types of their main dwelling for Census 2011 and CS 2016. In 2011, 77.6% of households in Nala local municipality were living in formal dwellings which slightly decreased to 77.2% in 2016. In other forms of dwellings, there was a sign of increase between the years 2011 and 2016 except in the informal dwelling.

According to Stats SA's Community Survey 2016, Nala has almost 77% of households in formal settlements mostly situated in the urban areas and more than 20% thereof is in informal settlement. The 7% is predominantly located in the nearby farming areas which are largely privately owned. This situation place as an obligation to the municipality to develop and upgrade 20% in informal settlements. The municipality has already formalised 1500 in informal settlements in Monyakeng and 644 stands in Botharnia 9 in Bothaville.

Nature	Bothaville/Kgotsong	Wesselsbron/Monyakeng
Residential	Number of occupied sites;	Number of occupied sites:
	Bothaville = 886	Wesselsbron = 760
	Meyerhof = 839	Monyakeng = 6994
	Kgotsong = 10447.	
	Vacant sites;	Vacant sites:
	Bothaville = 75	Wesselsbron = 1 500
	Meyerhof = 257	Monyakeng = 0
	Kgotsong = 0	
	Number of flats:	Number of flats:
	Bothaville = 119	Wesselsbron = 0
	Meyerhof = 09	Monyakeng = 0
	Kgotsong = 0	
	Informal settlements: Kgotsong	Informal settlements: Monyakeng
	Bothania 9 = 239	Ithoballe = 58
	Mabitleng = 350	Khalinkomo = 450
	Tokoloho= 175	Verganog = 407
	Kulenyana = 49	Seropesabenya = 127
	Serope sa benya = 140	
	In the centre of Bothaville CBD there are	In the centre of Wesselbron CBD there is retail stores,
	various retail businesses; supermarkets, chain	supermarkets, chain stores, butcheries, fast food
	stores, butcheries, fast food outlets and	outlets, financial institutions, hair salons, clothing and

LAND USE MANAGEMENT AND SETTLEMENT PATTERNS OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Nature	Bothaville/Kgotsong	Wesselsbron/Monyakeng
	restaurants, financial institutions, legal practitioners offices, hair salons, clothing and textile stores, furniture chain stores, motor vehicles spares stores, liquor stores, Telkom, post office, justice department, hotel, B n Bs, petrol stations, car dealers, bakery, agricultural suppliers, library, town hall, financial and professional service providers, funeral homes, pharmacies etc, Building material stores, Internet cafes', 24hr fast food outlets along R30. Tyres and wheels workshops, surgeries for medical practioners, health and beauty spa and physiotherapy,	textile stores, furniture chain stores, motor vehicles spares stores, liquor stores, post office, hotel, B n Bs, petrol stations, car dealers, bakeries, agricultural suppliers, library, town hall, financial and professional service providers, funeral homes, pharmacies etc and surgery,
	Kgotsong CBD is not well-developed and is scattered with the following: retail businesses, general dealers, funeral homes, mini market, post office, satellite police station, surgery, 23 taverns and 2 liquor stores,	The Monyakeng CBD is not well-developed and has the following: retail businesses, general dealers, funeral homes, mini market, post office, satellite police station, surgery, several taverns and 1 liquor store.





Data source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

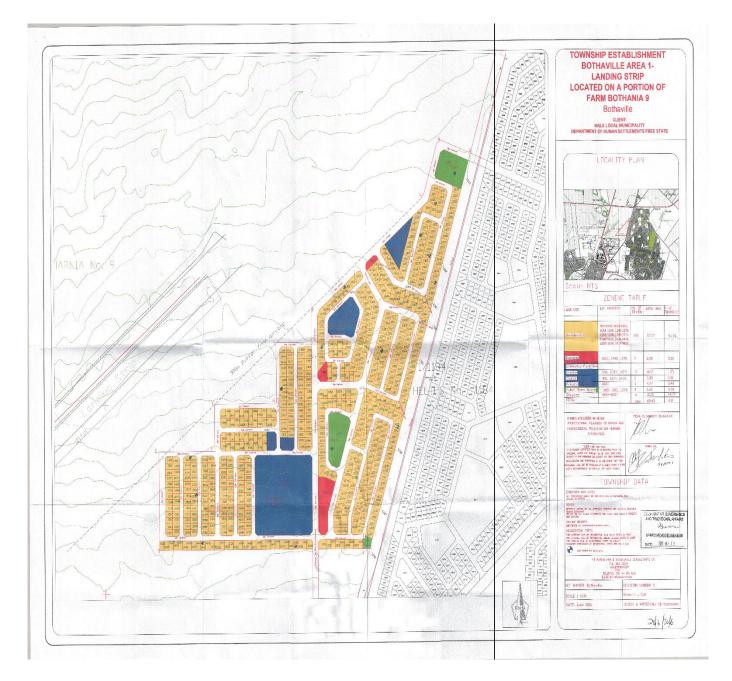
Figure 9 above indicates households by types of tenure status for Census 2011 and CS 2016. In 2011, 57.0% of dwellings in Nala local municipality were owned and fully paid off which increased to 70.0% in 2016. Dwellings that were occupied rent-free decreased from 20.8% in 2011 to 8.9% in 2016 whereas dwellings that were rented in the municipality slightly decreased from 12.0% in 2011 to 11.3% in 2016

NEW TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT: FORMALIZATION OF BOTHANIA 9

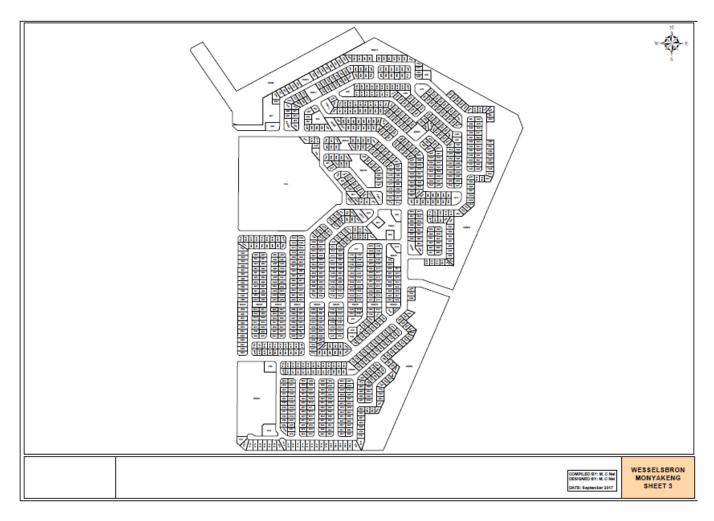


This area is earmarked for development of housing between the R30 from Bothaville to Klerksdorp and R727 from Bothaville to Kroonstad. It lies in the urban sprawl southwest of Kgotsong and the east of Bothaville. Construction of houses in this area will contribute immensely toward closing the urban sprawl and integrating the two communities of Kgotsong and Bothaville.

Construction of housing 440 units in BOTHARNIA 9



This area was formalised to address the problem of informal settlement and is lying between Kgotsong/Naledi and the industrial area. Approximately 664 households in Botharnia 9 have been allocated sites with basic infrastructure. These occupants were relocated to this area from different informal settlements in Kgotsong and Ditshehlong. The construction of 440 housing units is earmarked to commence soon.



The above layout map represents land use plan in Extension 12 and 13 in Wesselsbron where construction of housing in 950 sites is underway.

HEALTH SERVICES

TOWN	HOSPITAL	CLINICS
Bothaville and Kgotsong	1	3
Wessellsbron and Monyakeng	0	1
Farming Areas	0	Mobile clinic.

EDUCATION

TOWN	EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTERS	PRIMARY SCHOOLS	HIGH SCHOOLS
Bothaville and Kgotsong	14	13 Inclusive of primary schools in farms.	7 Inclusive of high schools in farms.
Wesselsbron and Monyakeng	6	5 Inclusive of primary schools in farms.	3

SAFETY AND SECURITY

TOWN	POLICE STATION	SATELITE POLICE STATION
Bothaville	1	1 Kgotsong (Satellite station)
Wesselsbron	1	1 Monyakeng

The municipality has put basic services infrastructure (sanitation, water, electricity and roads and stormwater) to all schools, police stations, clinics and hospital within its jurisdiction. There is a need for construction of another clinic to cater for the needs of the people in Naledi and Tokoloho. Another police station is needed in Kgotsong Naledi section to combat crime in that area.

OPPORTUNITIES OFFERED AT NALA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

The municipality offers its communities, stakeholders, and potential investors several dynamic opportunities. The headquarters of Nala local municipality is in Bothaville along the R30, about 70km south of Klerksdorp in the Northwest and 80km northwest of Welkom and 230km to Bloemfontein. It serves as corridor into Northwest along R504 to Wolmaranstad and Gauteng province along R30; and via R59 to Viljoenskroon and Sasolburg. The council development focus is on the following aspects.

Development Opportunities	Focus Initiatives
Economic Growth	 Commercial agriculture is the focus for expanded economic growth in this municipality. The advent of Biofuel could greater economic spin-offs for the municipality to cause growth expansion and growth in other areas of the economy e.g manufacturing, service and retail sectors. The earmarked Agri-Park in Wesselsbron has greater impetus to boost regional economic growth and enhanced economic activity. This project is expected to economic spin-offs that accelerated economic growth in the Lejweleputswa District.
Improved service delivery	 Provision of basic services to the community remains the core function of this municipality. These services include among others; water and sanitation, refuse removal, electricity and streetlights, maintenance of roads and storm-water canals and pavements. The maintenance and/or replacement of ageing infrastructure in the above services remain key priority of the municipality. However, lack of resources and needed funds is impediment toward realization of this objective.
Good Governance and Public participation	 The Council continuously strives to improve the efficiency of its political and administrative systems, structures and processes. It is high priority of the municipality to involve its citizens in decisions affecting them.

Development Opportunities	Focus Initiatives
	 Improved financial viability and consistent efforts to improve the efficiency of the municipality's administration and management systems and processes are high priorities.
Integrated Human Settlements	 The municipality has succeeded in ensuring access to housing; however, the backlog remains a challenge.
	 Lack development of serviced ervens has caused and increase in informal settlements.
	 The municipality should prioritise review of its spatial development framework and design of appropriate land use management systems.
Social and Community Development	 It is important for the council to ensure good quality and well-maintained sport facilities, parks and community halls.

CEMETERIES AND PARKS

There is lack of sufficient cemetery space in Bothaville and Kgotsong. Three cemeteries, two in Kgotsong and one in Bothaville have been closed due to lack of burial space. However, two cemeteries are still being utilised, one in old Kgotsong west of industrial area and north of Meyerhof and in Bothaville north of town along R30 to Klerksdorp. However, the rate of deaths seems to surpass the availability of land for burial sites and the municipality should urgently plan for availing land for burial sites especially in Bothaville and Kgotsong.

Wesselsbron and Monyakeng have one cemetery each with sufficient space for burial. However, as in Bothaville and Kgotsong maintenance of cemeteries is a challenge. There is an urgent need to maintain the cleanliness of these cemeteries to acceptable levels. Access routes to these cemeteries have been constructed, except in Bothaville where its muddy route is impassable for mourners during rainy seasons. There is an urgent need on the part of the municipality to develop cemetery maintenance plan.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND GOOD GOVERNANCE

Strategic Objective	Promote a culture of participatory democracy and good governance.
Intended Outcome	Entrenched culture of accountability and clean governance

Structure	Status
Internal Audit Function and Risk Management	Yes
	Internal Audit unit has been established with two internal
	auditors appointed. The Manager Internal Audit and Risk
	Management post is currently vacant after the resignation of
	its official. The Risk Management Officer is also appointed.
Audit committee	Yes
	This committee was established in November 2020.
Oversight Committee/MPAC	Yes
	Municipal Public Accounts Committee was established in
	January 2022.
Ward committees	Yes
	Ward committees for twelve wards were established in March
	2022 and are fully functional.
Council committees	Yes
	The following council committees were established in January
	2022;
	- Finance Committee
	- Technical Services and Human Settlement Committee
	 Human Resource and Administration
Supply Chain Committees	Yes
	The following Supply Chain Committees are fully functional;
	- Bids Committee
	- Specifications

THE STATUS OF GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES

- Evaluation

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

The following Committees are established to advice council.

Committee	Functions	Composition
Audit, Performance and Risk Management Committee	To report to council on issues of financial and non-financial performance information. Risk Management	Mr Nakana Masoka (Chairperson) Mr Alfred Tshabalala. Mr Solly Kamati
Municipal Public Accounts Committee	To consider the Annual Report and engage communities on the Annual Report and submit recommendations to council To develop an Oversight Report for Council adoption Investigate and recommend to council on the unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	Cllr M Mothibi: Chairperson Cllr D Swaartbooi Cllr S Tau Cllr M Molutsi Cllr D Reed
Local Labour Forum Committee	Deals with all matters relating to Local Labour Forum and make recommendations to the Mayoral Committee.	Cllr. Mpholo Pulane Cllr. Bengu Mokhondwani Cllr. Thinus Barnard

SECTION 79 and 80 COMMITTEES

Committee	Names	Functions
Finance Committee	Cllr DC Ross: Chairperson	Deals with all matters relating to finance and
	Cllr I Mokotedi	recommend to the Mayoral Committee
	Cllr W Velembo	
	Cllr P Van Wyk	
	Cllr D Botha	
Corporate Service and	Cllr P Mafojane: Chairperson	Deals with all matters relating to administration,
Human Resource	Cllr W Velembo	governance, public participation and human
Committee	Cllr P Mahoko	resource management and make
	Cllr E Saai	recommendations to the Mayoral Committee.
	Cllr P Mpholo	
Engineering and Technical	Cllr M Sekhejane	Deals with matters relating to service delivery
Services Committee	Cllr P Van Wyk	operations and maintenance and infrastructure
	Cllr AM Makunye	development.
	Cllr T Barnard	
	Cllr B Mkhondwani	
Community Services and	Cllr Z Moshane: Chairperson	Deals with matters relating to Local Economic
Local Economic	Cllr S Mothebe	Development and Community services.
Development	Cllr R Mokolokolo	
	Cllr I Mokotedi	
	Cllr B Mkhondwani	

Municipal Public Accounts	Cllr M Mothibi: Chairperson	To perform an oversight function on behalf of
Committee	Cllr D Swaartbooi	the council over its executive functionaries.
	Cllr S Tau	
	Cllr M Molutsi	
	Cllr D Reed	

MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS

Systems	Status
Complaints Management system	Yes
	Manual complaints management system is available. Contact Provincial
	Treasury whether the system has been updated.
Fraud Prevention Plan	Draft.
Communication Strategy	Not available.
Public Participation / Mobilisation	Yes
strategy	

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFOMATION

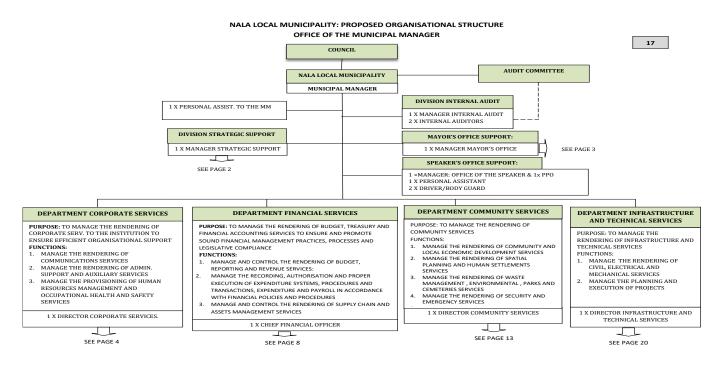
Strategic Objective	Improve organisational cohesion and effectiveness
Intended Outcome	Improved organisational stability and sustainability

Information Technology (IT)	The IT unit is still in its fledgeling stage and IT Practitioner has been appointed to ensure establishment of the unit. The IT Steering Committee has been set up.
Availability of skilled staff	The municipality is currently addressing the shortage of skilled personnel by providing short-term and long-term training through workshops, learnership and internship programmes.
Vacancy rate	The vacancy rate is evident especially in specialised functions within the municipality. The Director Community and Social Services, CFO post and Director Corporate Services post are still not filled. However, the Acting Director Corporate Services has been appointed until the post is officially filled.
Skills Development Profile	The municipality has developed Skills Development Plan.
Organisational structure	The organisational structure is adopted and the process to migrate staff into the new structure has been finalised. However, there is an urgent need to align the structure in line with the Municipal Staff Regulation Framework.

 \checkmark Human resource management strategy or plan. There is no Human Resource Management Plan.

 \checkmark There is a draft Performance Management Policy and Framework.

HIGH LEVEL ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



SKILLS DEVELOPMENT PROFILE

Skills Development Report

Table 75

Employment Category	Total
Legislators	
Directors and Cooperate Managers	
Professionals	
Technicians and Trade Workers	
Community and Personal Service Workers	
Clerical and Administrative Workers	
Machine Operators and Drivers	
Labourers	
Total Employees	

PRINCIPLES OF THE ANTI-FRAUD AND CORRUPTION POLICY

Nala Local Municipality does not have an anti-fraud and corruption plan and strategy. However, generic concepts guiding its formulation are observed as follows.

- ✓ Pro-active management of anti-fraud responsibilities of the municipality.
- ✓ To provide employee guidance if fraud is suspected.
- ✓ To issue a clear statement forbidding misconduct, and to popularize this statement amongst its employees.
- ✓ To concentrate responsibility of investigating instances of fraud and corruption in a central, non-bias office.
- \checkmark $\,$ To issue assurances to all employees that fraud will be fully investigated.
- \checkmark To issue clear protection guidelines for those reporting fraud.
- ✓ To adopt and apply norms, standards, and principles of the National Anti- Corruption Forum; and
- ✓ To create a suitable environment for fraud and corruption management.

The Nala Local Municipality has identified the following strategies to achieve the above-mentioned objectives.

Strategies

- ✓ To implement a risk-based approach towards the management and combatting of fraud, corruption, and irregularities.
- ✓ To formulate clear guidelines that could be used by employees and the public about reporting procedures and methods in instances where corruption and/or fraud are expected.
- ✓ To increase institutional response capacity to prevent instances of fraud and corruption.
- ✓ To make sure that appropriate measures are in place to report instances of fraud and corruption.
- ✓ To create and participate in networks of interested parties with a common aim of combatting fraud and corruption.
- ✓ To institute measures aimed at creating a culture of fraud and corruption control.

Organisational and Individual Performance Management Systems

The Nala Local Municipality is in the process of reviewing the PMS policy and Framework and should be taken to council for noting by the 31st May 2023.

The IDP goals and objectives represent multi – year performance indicators and targets for the municipality over the term of the elected Council.

- ✓ The IDP targets and indicators are aligned annually to the municipal budget on an activity level programmes and projects) as part of the IDP review.
- ✓ Funded IDP goals, objectives, strategies, programmes and projects are cascaded down into the municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) where it is translated into key municipal performance indicators and targets.
- ✓ IDP activities are also cascaded down into departmental SDBIP; a process whereby the responsibility for the alignment of the IDP is aligned with the -;
- ✓ Annual individual performance plans (part of the Performance Agreements of individual section 57 manager), because departmental SDBIP are used as reference source for the formulation of performance indicators and targets against which the different section 57 managers are evaluated and performance assessed.

5.6 MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEM

5.6.1 Elements of the Nala Local Muncipality M&E System

Design of Municipal Scorecard Daily, Monthly and Quarterly Performance Monitoring	 The municipal institutional scorecard relates directly to the municipal SDBIP. Performance Agreements for the reviewed IDP 2023/2024 will be signed by section 56/57 managers by the 31st July 2023. Daily capturing of performance details based on activities and performance schedules executed/implemented. Quarterly performance assessment reports from supervisors to senior managers or HODs.
Performance Evaluation	 Mid- Year performance evaluation based on Municipal SDBIP targets in comparison with actual results achieved. Annual performance evaluation, based on actual results achieved.
Annual Auditing of the PMS	 Annual auditing of the Organisational PMS in terms of Chapter 3 of Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations by internal auditor is done.
Reporting and Accountability	 Compilation of the Mid-year Budget and Performance Report in terms of section 72 of MFMA. Compilation of the municipal Annual Performance Report in terms of section 46(1) of Municipal Systems Act (MSA) for the financial 2021/2022 was done. Compilation of the municipal Annual Performance Report in terms of section 46 of MSA and the MFMA (including AFS). Consideration of the Performance Reports by management, Council, and audit Committee. Submission of the Performance Reports to the provincial, national and Cogta.

FINANCIAL VIABILITY

Strategic Objective	To improve overall financial management in municipalities by developing and implementing appropriate financial management policies, procedures, and systems.
Intended Outcome	Improve financial management and accountability.

Indicate availability and status about the following:

 ✓ Tariff policies 	To be reviewed and adopted by council in line with the final approval of the new Budget/IDP 2023/24
✓ Rates policies	To be reviewed and adopted by council in line with the final approval of the new Budget/IDP 2023/24
✓ Staffing of the finance and S	SCM units The process to train SCM staffing and finance units is in process.
✓ SCM policy – staffing	The SCM policy is developed and adopted by council.
 Payment of creditors 	The municipality has been struggling to pay its creditors (ESKOM, Sedibeng Water) in time because of cash flow problems.
 ✓ Auditor –General findings 	

 ✓ (issues raised in the report if any) 	
Audit Opinion:	Disclaimer
Matters Emphasized:	✓ Going concern.
	✓ Cash flow
	✓ Compliance
	✓ Disclosure issues.
	✓ Fruitless expenditure.
	✓ Performance information issues.

PRINCIPLES OF THE ANTI-FRAUD AND CORRUPTION POLICY

Nala Local Municipality does not have an anti-fraud and corruption plan and strategy. However, generic concepts guiding its formulation are observed and they are the following;

- ✓ Pro-active management of anti-fraud responsibilities of the municipality.
- ✓ To provide employee guidance if fraud is suspected.
- ✓ To issue a clear statement forbidding misconduct, and to popularize this statement amongst its employees.
- ✓ To concentrate responsibility of investigating instances of fraud and corruption in a central, non-bias office.
- \checkmark To issue assurances to all employees that fraud will be fully investigated.
- \checkmark To issue clear protection guidelines for those reporting fraud.
- ✓ To adopt and apply norms, standards, and principles of the National Anti- Corruption Forum; and
- ✓ To create a suitable environment for fraud and corruption management.

THE NALA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HAS IDENTIFIED THE FOLLOWING STRATEGIES TO ACHIEVE THE ABOVE-MENTIONED OBJECTIVES;

Strategies

- ✓ To implement a risk-based approach towards the management and combatting of fraud, corruption and irregularities.
- ✓ To formulate clear guidelines that could be used by employees and the public about reporting procedures and methods in instances where corruption and/or fraud are expected.
- ✓ To increase institutional response capacity to prevent instances of fraud and corruption.
- ✓ To make sure that appropriate measures are in place to report instances of fraud and corruption.
- ✓ To create and participate in networks of interested parties with a common aim of combatting fraud and corruption.
- ✓ To institute measures aimed at creating a culture of fraud and corruption control.

INDICATE AVAILABILITY AND STATUS WITH THE FOLLOWING:

The Nala Local Municipality has not reviewed its OPMS Policy and Framework since 2013. The following are the generic elements of that policy framework.

- ✓ The IDP goals and objectives represent multi year performance indicators and targets for the municipality over the term of the elected Council.
- ✓ The IDP targets and indicators are aligned annually to the municipal budget on an activity level (programmes and projects) as part of the IDP review.
- ✓ Funded IDP goals, objectives, strategies, programmes and projects are cascaded down into the municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) where it is translated into key municipal performance indicators and targets.
- ✓ IDP activities are also cascaded down into departmental SDBIP; a process whereby the responsibility for the alignment of the IDP is aligned with the -;
- ✓ Annual individual performance plans (part of the Performance Agreements of individual section 57 manager), because departmental SDBIPS are used as reference source for the formulation performance indicators and targets against which the different section 57 managers are evaluated and performance assessed.

MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEM

Elements of the Nala Local Municipality M&E System

Design of Municipal Scorecard	 The municipal institutional scorecard relates directly to the municipal SDBIP
Daily, Monthly and Quarterly Performance Monitoring	 Daily capturing of performance details based on activities performance schedules executed/implemented. Monthly performance reports from supervisors to senior managers or HODs.
Performance Evaluation	 Mid- Year performance evaluation based on Municipal SDBIP targets in comparison with actual results achieved. Annual performance evaluation, based on actual results achieved.
Annual Auditing of the PMS	 Annual auditing of the Organisational PMS in terms of Chapter 3 of Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations by internal auditor. However, this is not taking place as the PMS Policy and Framework were last reviewed in 2013.
Reporting and Accountability	 Compilation of the Mid-year Budget and Performance Report in terms of section 72 of MFMA. Compilation of the municipal Annual Performance Report in terms of section 46(1) of Municipal Systems Act (MSA) did take place during 2021/22 financial year and the corresponding tool for municipal performance assessment. Compilation of the municipal Annual Performance Report in terms of section 46 of MSA and the MFMA was also done. Consideration of the Performance Reports by management, Council and audit Committee was done. Submission of the Performance Reports to the provincial, national and Cogta for the financial year 2021/2022 was
	 also done. ✓ Advertisement of performance reports for public scrutiny and comments was not done.

AUDITOR GENERAL FINDINGS

AUDIT OPINION:	DISCLAIMER
Matters Emphasized:	✓ Going concern.
	✓ Cash flow
	✓ Compliance
	✓ Disclosure issues.
	✓ Fruitless expenditure.
	✓ Performance information issues.

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Strategic Objective	Create an environment that promotes development of the local economy and facilitate job creation.
Intended Outcome	Improved municipal economic viability.

ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Commercial agriculture remains the major economic activity in the area, with manufacturing providing support products for it. Thuso Mills and Senwes Mills are the main two mills producing a range of crop products such as maize meal, peanuts products, sunflower products etc. Schuttesdraai silos along the R30 to Welkom and two Senwes silos in the industrial area along the R30 to Klerksdorp are the main major crop storage in the area with a combined capacity of 500 000 tons.

The maize sector produces almost 500 000 tons of maize per annum. There is limited beneficiation of maize products except maize meal which is the major staple food in the area. Business services and agricultural sector account for a larger proportion in terms of employment opportunities for local community at 26.7% and 23.6% respectively. Apart from maize there is limited production of various vegetables and flowers for export market and local retail chain stores. Retail trade, transport and communication employ at least 16% and 13% respectively. Manufacturing is lower at 4.3%. Bothaville was accorded the status of maize capital of South Africa in 1991 as part of its centenary celebration. Bothaville is in the Maize Triangle, thus surrounded by vast maize lands, some irrigated from the Vals and Vaal rivers. Other agricultural activities are sheep, sunflower, wheat and ground-nuts.

BIOFUEL

The initial private initiative to produce bio-fuel from maize was prohibited by the national government due to its implications on food security. However, it has again received new impetus recently and is intended to be produced from sorghum. A new plant is earmarked for construction on the outskirts of town (Bothaville) seven Kilometers (7km) south-east of Sedibeng Water in Balkfontein. The Bio-fuel project, initiative of Mabele Fuel, if implemented could trigger multiple economic activities in property markets, manufacturing, service sector, retail etc. It is estimated that the project has the capacity to create 11000 direct employment opportunities in the area of Bothaville. Currently the unemployment rate in the area according to Statistics South Africa, Census 2011, is 35% of the entire economically active population with youth unemployment rate estimated at more than 45%. The following tables indicate the performance of the local economic in various aspects;

Indicate the availability and status with regard to the following;

Local Economic Development strategy is developed and will be adopted by council soon.

Year	Census 2011	CS 2016	
Unemployment	35.9%	36%	
Youth Unemployment	47.6%	47.6%	

UNEMPLOYMENT RATE (DISAGGREGATED IN TERMS OF GENDER, AGE, ETC).

Source: StatSA: 2011 and 2016

INDUSTRY	PERCENTAGE (%)
Agriculture	23.9%
Mining	5.8%
Manufacturing	4.3%
Construction	2.6%
Retail Trade	16%
Transport and Communication	13%
Business services	26.7%
Social and Personal Services	6.6%
Electricity	1.1%

JOB CREATION INITIATIVES BY THE MUNICIPALITY (E.G. LOCAL PROCUREMENT, EPWP IMPLEMENTATION, CWP.

Municipality	Project Name	2020/21 Incentive Grant Allocation	Allocation	Expenditure to Date	Jobs Created
Nala Local Municipality	EPWP	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R0.00	214
	CWP				988

RURAL DEVELOPMENT SECTOR PLAN INPUTS

The Lejweleputswa District Rural Development plan has been endorsed and signed by the District Executive Mayor on 31/10/2017. This portion of the document is the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform's Sector plan to the Integrated Development Plan of the Nala Local Municipality. This DRDP fulfil the requirements vested in DRDLR by SPLUMA sec 7(e)(ii) and sec 12(2)(a) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 (see below) where it is required that we support Municipal Planning:

The following principles apply to spatial planning, land development and land use management: "Sec 7 (e) (ii) all government departments must provide their sector inputs and comply with any other prescribed requirements during the preparation or amendment of spatial development frameworks;"

"Sec 12 (2) (a) The national government, a provincial government and a municipality must participate in the spatial planning and land use management processes that impact on each other to ensure that the plans and programmes are coordinated, consistent and in harmony with each other."

This document forms part of the current Integrated Development Plan cycle for the 2023/24 financial year and serves as a sector plan for both the Integrated Development Plan as well as the Spatial Development Framework as approved by the Council of Nala Local Municipality.

The "District Rural Development Plan" and the "District Rural Development Implementation Plan" as developed by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform and the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development has been considered and serves this IDP as a separate Rural Development sector plan for our municipality.

IMPLEMENTATION MATRIX

The following Table presents the projects based in the local municipality by category, type, objectives, priority, key stakeholders as well as rural development alignment per project proposed for the broader Lejweleputswa Agri-park development:

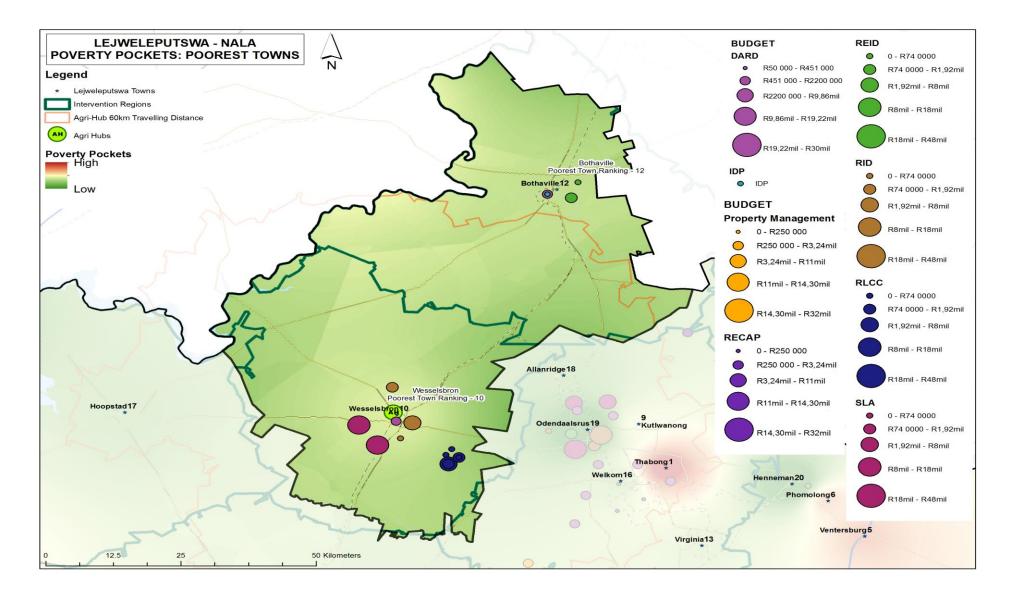
Towns	Project Description		1	Гime	e Fr	am	e	S	tak	eho	olde	rs				Fu	ncti	ions	5			Funct ional			Com			1			Loc	ati	on			Р		ect ore		orit	У
		S													ogr n 3		Pro	ogra 5		8		Regio n Num ber				egio											30	ore	- (0	-3)	
		Poverty pockets	0100/0100	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	Longterm	DESTEA	DARD	ROADS	НЕАІТН	COGTA	EDUCATION		RFID	NARYSEC	l and Reform	RECAP	Pronertv	Tenure	Dactitutian	Locate project on	Not Agriculture	Cereal	Eruit & Vegs	Eats & Oils	Poultry	Protein	Protein Game	AøriHuh	FPSU	1Hh1Ha	50/50	AI DRI	Other	Water	Cluster	Povertv Pocket		AøriPark/FPSIJ	Total
Bothaville	Mabaso Trust	М	Х						х						х							2		х					2	ĸ	х					3	3	1	4	4	15
Bothaville	Tsoene D project	L	Х						х						х							2		x					;	ĸ						3	3	3	3	5	17
Bothaville	Mabaso Trust	М	Х						х						х							2		х					3	ĸ	x					3	3	1	4	4	15
Bothaville	Tsoene D project	L	х						х						x							2		x			T		;	ĸ					1	3	3	3	3	5	17
Wesselsbro n	Construction of Wesselsbron Agri- hub Bulks Services, Feed Mill/ Pack house/ Fodder Facility Within Lejweleputswa	Μ												×								6	x						;	×						5	5	5	5	5	25

Table 1: Prioritisation matrix and alignment analysis

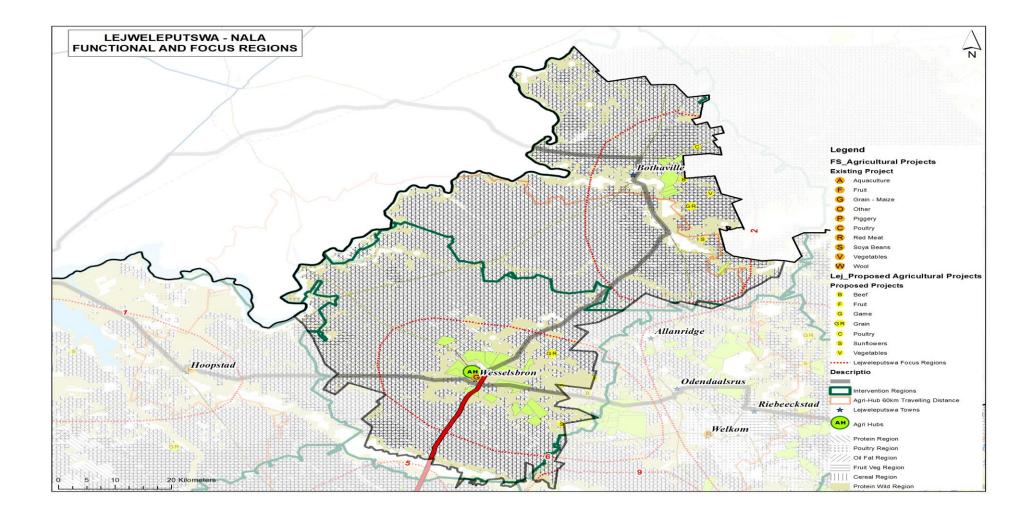
Towns	Project Description		Т	ime	Fra	me		,	Sta	keh	old	ers			Fu	inct	ions	5			unct		(mo	-	/			Loc	atio	on				ojeo Scol				
		S												rogr m 3		Pro	ogra 5	m 4	1&	Re	onal egio n lum ber			K	egio	n										500	re (0-5)	
		Poverty pocket	0100/0100	2019/2020	1202/0202	2021/202	Longterm	DAAD	DESLEA	DARD	KUAUX UEALTU		EDUCATION	RFID	NARYSEC	l and Reform	٩	Pronertv	Tenure	<u> </u>	Locate project on	Not Agriculture	Cereal	Fruit & Vegs	Eats & Oils	Poultry	Protein	Protein Game	AøriHuh	FPSU	1Нһ1На	50/50	AI DRI	Other	Water	Ister	a	iculti.	AøriPark/EPSU	l otal
Wesselsbro n	Landdrost Robertson: 1170 Ptn 0	М		x												X				6			Х	х	X	x	x	x	x					[:	2 5	5 3	3 5	5 5	5 1	3
Wesselsbro n	Stillewoning No 259	М			Х											Х				6			Х	Х	X	X	Х	X	Х					Ĩ	2 5	5 3	3 5	5 5	5 1	3

Table 2: Primary Production Matrix

								N (CR lan Ali								PRIN	/ARY	PROD	UCTIO	ON (LI	VEST	оск)				0	THER	PRIM	ARY S	UPP
Town Name	Sorghum	Soya Beans	Maize	Wheat	Sun Flower	Vegetables	Lucerne	Pecan/Walnuts	Fruits (apples	Mixed Grass	Cactus Pear	Spices (Paprika)	Hatchery	Broiler	Battery	Feedlot	Cattle	Livestock	Dairy	Goats	Sheep	Boma facility	Game Farming	Fishery	Piggery	Fencing	Tool Hire	Laboratory	Mobile	Logistics
Bothaville	4	4	5	4	5	5	4	0	4	4	3	4	5	5	5	5	5	4	0	1	4	0	1	3	5	0	0	0	0	3
Wesselsbron	3	3	3	2	3	3	4	0	2	4	4	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	4	2	0	4	0	3	5	5	4	0	5



Map: 1 Poverty pockets with poorest towns ranked



PROJECTS FOR FOCUS REGION 2 & 6

Each focus region is briefly summarised according to the following key parameters:

- ✓ Crop suitability and yield potential per farm owned by DRDLR
- ✓ Grazing and livestock capacity per farm is presented;

- ✓ Potential arable and irrigation land is assessed;
- ✓ Functional areas rating per farm portion (where information could be obtained from functional Region analysis) and
- ✓ Spatial representation of key projects, catchment areas and routes to improve access towards markets. Proposals include provision for Agri-Hub, Farming Production Supporting Units and other Towns. Collection points have been proposed at towns where limited potential exist to ensure accessibility towards all towns within the District.

FOCUS REGION 2: Bothaville FPSU Catchment area

Table 3: Focus Region 2 - Overview of agricultural potential per project

REGION	No		Щ	IED	57	CE	REALS	5 (рот	ENTIA	AL)		CERE	ALS (YIELD - 1	OWNS)		ME	ATS
FOCUS RE	DRDLR NO	PROJECT NAME	ARABLE HA	IRRIGATED HA	GRAZING HA	MAIZE	WHEAT	SUNFLO	SORGHU	SOYA	MAIZE (5 t/ha)	WHEAT (2 t/ha)	SUNFLO WER (2 t/ha)	SORGHU M (1,5t/ha	SOYA (1,5t/ha)	LARGE LIVESTO CK	SMALL LIVESTO CK
	349	Thusanang	0.0	0.0	221.1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	36.9	147.4
	608	Mbelane Farming Enterprise	0.0	0.0	122.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.3	81.3
2	118	Bothaville Commonage	0.0	0.0	0.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	1211	Seopasengwe	152.0	0.0	158.9	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	608.0	228.0	228.0	152.0	0.0	51.8	207.3
		TOTAL	152	0	500						608	228	228	152	0	109	436

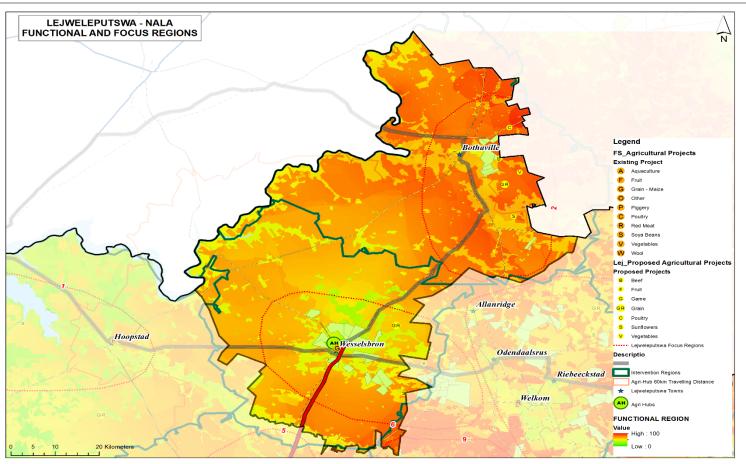
FOCUS REGION 6: Wesselsbron Agri-Hub Catchment area

Table 5: Focus Region 8 - Overview of agricultural potential per project

							EREAI	_S (POT	ENTIAI	L)		CEREAL	.S (YIELD - ⁻	TOWNS)		ME	ATS
FOCUS REGION	DRDLR NO	PROJECT NAME	ARABLE HA	IRRIGATED HA	GRAZING HA	MAIZE	WHEAT	SUNFLOWER	SORGHUM	SOYA	MAIZE (5 t/ha)	WHEAT (2 t/ha)	SUNFLOWER (2 t/ha)	SORGHUM (1,5t/ha)	SOYA (1,5t/ha)	LARGE LIVESTOCK /6ha/Isu/	SMALL LIVESTOCK (1ha/lsu)
	45	Pro-Active Deelpan	0.0	0.0	0.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	119	Pro-Active Ganspan	10.0	0.0	181.7	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	40.0	15.0	15.0	10.0	10.0	32.0	127.8
	176	Pro-Active Rothenburg	36.0	28.0	1059.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	312.0	124.0	124.0	78.0	78.0	189.5	758.0
	218	Pro-Active Uitkyk Nr. 25	140.0	0.0	31.3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	560.0	210.0	210.0	140.0	140.0	28.6	114.2
	231	Pro-Active Wesselsrequest	76.0	0.0	180.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	304.0	114.0	114.0	76.0	76.0	42.7	170.7
	323	Pro-Active Constantia	200.0	0.0	718.1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	800.0	300.0	300.0	200.0	200.0	153.0	612.1
	442	Mafabatho	200.0	0.0	239.8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	800.0	300.0	300.0	200.0	200.0	73.3	293.2
9	481	Basotho Letjhabile	180.0	0.0	1170.1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	720.0	270.0	270.0	180.0	180.0	225.0	900.1
	651	Motjeku	98.0	0.0	149.2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	392.0	147.0	147.0	98.0	98.0	41.2	164.8
	657	Molelekoa Project	0.0	0.0	23.8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	15.9
	725	Mashiya Project	200.0	0.0	99.8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	800.0	300.0	300.0	200.0	200.0	50.0	199.9
	811	Katleho Trust	68.0	0.0	132.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	272.0	102.0	102.0	68.0	68.0	33.3	133.3
	812	Manone Project Trust	0.0	0.0	311.6	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	51.9	207.8
	813	MBM Farmers	0.0	0.0	248.4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	41.4	165.6
	814	Pula Madiboho Trust	0.0	0.0	119.8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	79.8

Z						С	EREA	_S (POT	ENTIAL	_)		CEREAL	.S (YIELD - ⁻	TOWNS)		ME	ATS
FOCUS REGION	DRDLR No	PROJECT NAME	ARABLE HA	IRRIGATED HA	GRAZING HA	MAIZE	WHEAT	SUNFLOWER	SORGHUM	SOYA	MAIZE (5 t/ha)	WHEAT (2 t/ha)	SUNFLOWER (2 t/ha)	SORGHUM (1,5t/ha)	SOYA (1,5t/ha)	LARGE LIVESTOCK (6ha/Isu)	SMALL LIVESTOCK (1ha/lsu)
	815	Vukani- Basebenzi Trust	0.0	0.0	295.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	49.2	196.7
	816	Masitise Family Trust	0.0	0.0	222.1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	37.0	148.1
	817	Lesego Trust	100.0	0.0	100.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	400.0	150.0	150.0	100.0	100.0	33.3	133.3
	818	Tsokolibane Trust	240.0	30.0	786.9	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1140.0	435.0	435.0	285.0	285.0	178.7	714.6
	81	Bambanani Trust	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ye	Ye,	s Ye	s Ye	Ye	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	82	Loop and Val Trust	126.0	0.0	74.0	Ye	Ye,	Ye s	s Ye	Ye	504.0	189.0	189.0	126.0	126.0	33.3	133.3
	821	Mokgoetsi Trust	200.0	0.0	200.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	800.0	300.0	300.0	200.0	200.0	66.7	266.7
	822	Motsoeneng Trust	0.0	0.0	300.5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.1	200.4
	82	Montso Farmers	100.0	0.0	313.0	Ye	Υe	Ye s	Ye s	Ye	400.0	150.0	150.0	100.0	100.0	68.8	275.3
	824	Tebo Mampho Trust	0.0	0.0	111.3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.6	74.2
	825	Molapo Trust	192.0	0.0	100.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	768.0	288.0	288.0	192.0	192.0	48.7	194.7
	890	Dikgomo Society	0.0	0.0	0.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	112	Welkom Commonage	677.0	0.0	2276.4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	2707.8	1015.4	1015.4	677.0	677.0	492.2	1968.9
	124	Wesselsbron Commonage TLC	659.0	0.0	220.9	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	2636.0	988.5	988.5	659.0	659.0	146.6	586.6
		TOTAL	3500	60	9660						14350	5400	5400	3590	3590	2200	8840





Map: 2 Compilation map overview and road upgrades

AGRIPARK PROJECTS

Projects are listed according to the use it will contribute towards the Lejweleputswa District as illustrated in the table below:

Table 6: Proposed projects linked to Agri-Park initiative

FUNCTION	TOWNS	COMMODITIES	PROJECT
Agri Hub	Wesselsbron	Beef	 ✓ Slaughtering Facilities ✓ Abattoir ✓ Cold storage facility ✓ Livestock handling facility ✓ Packaging Plant ✓ Tannery
		Fruit	 ✓ Fruit Processing Facilities ✓ Packaging Plant ✓ Juice Extraction ✓ Dehydration Plant
		Game	✓ Boma Facility
		Grain	 ✓ Dry Milling Plant ✓ Wet Milling Plant ✓ Storage Facilities
		Poultry	 ✓ Battery ✓ Abattoir ✓ Cold Storage Facility ✓ Packaging
		Sunflowers	 ✓ Cold Pressing Plant ✓ Storage Facility
		Vegetables	 ✓ Washing ✓ Packaging ✓ Cold Storage ✓ Dehydration Facility
FPSU's	Bothaville Bultfontein Ventersburg	Beef	 ✓ Feedlot ✓ Cattle Handling Facility ✓ Holding Pens
		Fruit	 ✓ Fresh Produce Outlet ✓ Cold Storage Facility ✓ Logistics
		Game	✓ Boma Facility
		Grain	✓ Bakery
		Poultry	 ✓ Hatchery ✓ Broilers ✓ Local Outlet Store
		Sunflowers	✓ Handling Facility

		Vegetables	 ✓ Incubators tunnels ✓ Fresh Produce Outlet
Other Towns	Boshof Hertzogville Dealesville Hoopstad Brandfort	Beef	 ✓ Holding Pens
	Verkeerdevlei Theunissen Winburg Virginia Henneman	Fruit	 ✓ Fresh Produce Local Market
	Odendaalsrus Allanridge Welkom Thabong	Game	✓ N/a
		Grain	✓ Local Community Bakery
		Poultry	✓ Hatchery
		Sunflowers	✓ N/a
		Vegetables	✓ Fresh Produce Local Market

SECTION G:

OBJECTIVES

STRATEGIES AND IDP IMPROVEMENT PRIORITIES

PRIORITIES	STRATEGIES
• Water	 ✓ To ensure 500 households in Vergenog have access to potable water by 2023/2024. ✓ To ensure that all 450 households in Khalinkomo and have access to waterborne toilets by 30th June 2024. ✓ Maintenance of water reticulation network.
	 ✓ To ensure compliance with blue drop and green drop standards. ✓ To ensure reduction of water losses. ✓ Replacement of Pvc pipes in Monyakeng (Dept. of Water and Sanitation) by end
Sanitation	 of June 2024. To ensure that all 500 households in and Vergenog have access to water-borne toilets by 30th June 2024. To ensure that all 450 households in Khalinkomo and have access to water-borne toilets by 30th June 2024. Maintenance of sewer reticulation network. WSIG upgrading of bulk outfall sewer in Bothaville/Meyerhof. To ensure sufficient capacity of the wastewater treatment plants. Refurbishment and cleaning of sewer network in Kgotsong and Monyakeng. To ensure compliance with green drop standards Maintenance of wastewater treatment plants.
Municipal Roads and Storm-water	 Waintenance of wastewater freatment plants. To ensure that all municipal roads in Nala Local municipality are upgraded/or maintained to facilitate economic and social activity required for the sustainable development of the municipality. Resealing of municipal roads by 2022 – 2025 5.25 Km in Bothaville. 3.5 Km in Meyerhof. 6 Km in Bothaville Industrial. 8.5 Km in Kgotsong. 12 Km in Wesselsbron and Wesselsbron Industrial. 5.7 Km in Monyakeng. Kgotsong: Construction 2,5 km Bulk storm water lining with concrete and stone pitching. (Wards 7,8,11 and 12) Monyakeng: Construction of Bulk storm water lining with concrete and stone pitching. (Wards 1,2,3 and 4). Kgotsong: Construction of Sebotsa Street. Wesselsbron: Rehabilitation of President Steyn Street. Construction of storm-water canals.
 Urban Planning and human settlement. 	 To ensure effective urban planning that will promote spatial planning and social cohesion. Formalisation of Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Rezoning and subdivision of parks and open spaces for erven development. Register deserving households on the National Housing Needs Register.
Solid waste and refuse Removal	 To ensure that all landfill sites comply with NEMA. Upgrading of landfill sites. Proper management of landfill sites. Fencing of Landfill sites. Review of IWMP. Purchase bulk refuse bins. Enforcement of by laws to combat illegal dumping.

Development existing in the municipal area. Revelow of ED strategy. Capacity Building for SMMEs. Disposal of land by the municipality as an incentive for economic development. Land Audit. LibA to fund five Nala beneficiaries in poutry project. Youth Marchan and Facilitation. Capacity Building for SMMEs. Disposal of land by the municipality as an incentive for economic development. Institutional To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality. To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality. To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality. To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To monitory BOVE Reveals (2011) To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. Municipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of section 73 committees at least once a month. Municipal finance and financial management and viability. To ensure sound financial nanagement and viability. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To ensure endit control.		
 Review of LED strategy. Capacity Building for SMMEs. Disposal of land by the municipality as an incentive for economic development. Land Audit. Lib to fund five Nala beneficiaries in poultry project. Youth in Agriculture Programme. Institutional Career and Skills Expo. Community Work Programme. Institutional To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality as measured in the key indicators in Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local Nor ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Migration of staff into the new organisational structure. Stiting of LLF meetings at least once a month. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure codic Containment. To ensure codic contain of section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Thimeaus submitision of AFS. Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofibring streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Keurbishnemt and upgrading of electricity network. Retrofibring streetl	Local Economic	 To create an environment conducive to attract new business and retain the
 Capacity Building for SMMEs. Disposal of land by the municipality as an incentive for economic development. Land Audit. LDA to fund five Nala beneficiaries in poultry project. Youth in Agriculture Programme. Institutional Institutional To formotic, evaluate and improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality as measured in the key indicators in Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001. To formatic institute institutional transformation and organisational development To formatic service and entrove the financial viability of Nala local municipality. To resure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. To resure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Migration of staff into the new organisational structure. Sitting of section 79 committees at least once a month. Municipal finance and financial management and viability. To ensure cost of chical posts. Employees Wellness Frogramme. Training and Development. Municipal finance and financial management and viability. To ensure cost ontainment. Municipal finance and equitative rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthy submission of Section 71 reports to Estended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Mainthy submission of Section 71 reports to Estended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Mainthy submission of Section 71 reports to Estended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Mainthy submission of Section 71 reports to Estended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of A	Development	
 Disposal of land by the municipality as an incentive for economic development. Land Audit. Land to fund five Nala beneficiaries in poultry project. Youth in Agriculture Programme. Invisitutional Career and Skill Skp. Community Work Programme. Institutional transformation and a dicitation. Career and Skill Skp. Community Work Programme. Institutional To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality as measured in the key indicators in Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To resure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Migricipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of LLF meetings at least once a month. Municipal finance and financial management. Municipal finance and financial management. To ensure sound financial management and viability. To ensure codi corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monicipal finance and financial management and viability. To ensure cost contoil. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Antercorruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthy submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and cacuncil. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselstorn. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 49 households in Bothaville and researce and facilities. Electricity Maintenance Plan. To ensure pro		✓ Review of LED strategy.
 Land Audit. Lib to fund five Nala beneficiaries in poultry project. Youth in Agriculture Programme. Investment Coordination and Facilitation. Career and Skills Expo. Community Work Programme. Institutional transformation and organisational development. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality as measured in the key indicators in Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational structure. Sitting of section 79 committees at least once a month. Municipal finance and financial management and viability. To ensure cost diminemt. To resure sound financial management and viability. To ensure cost diminement. Municipal finance and financial management and viability. To ensure cost diminement. To ensure cost diminement and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthy submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Monthy submission of sections 74 submoschoids in Bothaville Ext.15. Net retiring streetlights with energy saving bubs. Electricity Maintenance Plan.<		 Capacity Building for SMMEs.
 Da to fund five Nala beneficiaries in poultry project. Youth in Agriculture Programme. Institutional Institutional transformation and organisational development To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial vability of Nala local municipality as messaved in the key indicators in Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development To actilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To resure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala local municipality. Migration of staff into the new organisational structure. Sitting of LLT meetings at least once a month. Municipal Proformance quarterly review. Sitting of section 79 committees at least once a quarter. Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. Training and Development. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Keitricity strategy of electricity network. Retructifiting streteling by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 40 households in Bothaville Ext.15. We electricity connections to 40 households in Bothaville Ext.15. We electricity connections to 950 households in Bothaville Ext.25. Vegetsprane. To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Bo		
Youth in Agriculture Programme. Viouth in Agriculture Programme. Institutional Institutional Institutional transformation and organisational development To facilitate and improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality as measured in the key indicators in Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Migration of staff into the new organisational structure. Siting of LET meetings at least once a month. Municipal performance quarterly review. Siting of sector 79 committees at least once a quarter. Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. Training and Development. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost cost containm		✓ Land Audit.
 Investment Coordination and Facilitation. Career and Skills Expo. Community Work Programme. Institutional transformation and organisational development To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality as measured in the key indicators in Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Sitting of LLF meetings at least once a month. Municipal finance and facilitate institutional transformation and organisational structure. Sitting of Science 79 committees at least once a quarter. Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. Training and Development. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Ketrofitting streetights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Reticulation Retrofitting streetights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Reticulation To ensure redicticity network. Retrofitting streetights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Reticulation To ensure redicticity network. Retrofitting streetights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Reticulation To ensure froper maintenance of a dot provers by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 950 households in Rhalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Veorestore		 LDA to fund five Nala beneficiaries in poultry project.
Career and Skills Expo. Community Work Programme. Institutional transformation and organisational development To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To facilitate institutional transformace and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Migration of staff into the new organisational structure. Sitting of LP meetings at least once a month. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure could comment. To ensure could control. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Caudit streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Reticulation Caudit at electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bot		✓ Youth in Agriculture Programme.
Community Work Programme. To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality as measured in the key indicators in Municipal Planning and performance Regulations, 2001. development To ensure 60od Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. V To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational structure. Sitting of LLF meetings at least once a month. Municipal finance quarterly review. Sitting of section 79 committees at least once a quarter. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure cost containment. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure cost containment. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure cost containment. V To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. V To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. V To ensure cost containment. V To ensure coflectricity network.		 Investment Coordination and Facilitation.
Institutional transformation and organisational development transformation and organisational development development		✓ Career and Skills Expo.
transformation and organisational development municipality as measured in the key indicators in Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Municipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of LLF meetings at least once a month. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Municipal finance and financial viability. To resure sourd financial management and viability. To ensure cost financial management and viability. To ensure cost financial management and viability. To ensure cost financial management and viability. To ensure cost financial management and viability. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Adult of all electricity network. Refurbishment and uggrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity connections to 420 households in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. To ensure reporer maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Vibrotishi Meetingland disaster management. To en		✓ Community Work Programme.
transformation and organisational development municipality as measured in the key indicators in Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Municipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of LLF meetings at least once a month. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Municipal finance and financial viability. To resure sourd financial management and viability. To ensure cost financial management and viability. To ensure cost financial management and viability. To ensure cost financial management and viability. To ensure cost financial management and viability. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Adult of all electricity network. Refurbishment and uggrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity connections to 420 households in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. To ensure reporer maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Vibrotishi Meetingland disaster management. To en	Institutional	✓ To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of Nala local
organisational development Performance Regulations, 2001. To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Minicipal finance and financial viability. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure sound financial management and viability. To ensure sound financial management and viability. To ensure sound financial management and viability. To ensure credit control. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Athricorruption strategy Procurrement plans. Municipal finance and financial viability. Minitenance of electricity network. Electricity Reticulation Minitenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Retrofitting atreetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity connections to 440 households in Malinkomo and Vergenog. To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. To ensure root forwith and botaville and Wesselsbron. • Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the muni		
development To facilitate institutional transformation and organisational development in Nala local municipality. To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Migration of staff into the new organisational structure. Sitting of LLF meetings at least once a month. Municipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of Section 79 committees at least once a quarter. Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Waintenance of electricity network. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity network is motival busine barded bin Bothaville Cts.15. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To ensure reproper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong, New Sports Courts in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbro		
Iocal municipality. Y To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Winicipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of LIF meetings at least once a month. Wunicipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of section 79 committees at least once a quarter. Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. To ensure cost containment. Y timeous submission of AFS.	_	
 To ensure Good Governance and Public participation in Nala Local municipality. Migration of staff into the new organisational structure. Sitting of LE meetings at least once a month. Municipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of Section 79 committees at least once a quarter. Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. Training and Development. To ensure cost containment. To ensure sound financial waise registrations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Reticulation Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Reticulation and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity connections to 940 households in Bothaville Ext. 15	development	
 Migration of staff into the new organisational structure. Sitting of LLF meetings at least once a month. Municipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of section 79 committees at least once a quarter. Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. Training and Development. Municipal finance and To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Electricity Reticulation Ketrofiting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance of electricity network. Returbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity connections to 400 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Keotosy Sports Courts in Botharial 9 (Matharantheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Kenovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Iordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Koo		
 Sitting of LLF meetings at least once a month. Municipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of section 79 committees at least once a quarter. Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. Training and Development. Municipal finance and financial management and viability. To ensure cost containment. To ensure credit control. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 4950 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 4950 households in Khalinkom and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matharantheng) by 30 June 2024. Monty and for cemetery expansion in Botharile and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharia 9 (Matharantheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of a soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of a soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of a soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of a soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootji Jordaan St		
 Municipal performance quarterly review. Sitting of section 79 committees at least once a quarter. Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. To ensure sound financial management and viability. To ensure sound financial management and viability. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost control. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Ketrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 440 households in Malinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cometeries and parks in the municipal area. To combai illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities Kogtosong: Development of a soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of a soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of a Soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of a Soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of a Soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development o		
 Sitting of section 79 committees at least once a quarter. Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. Training and Development. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure cost containment. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Ketrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 490 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharia 9 (Matharantheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 zoccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootji Jordan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Kootji Jordan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Kootji Jordan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Kootji Jordan		
 Advertisement of critical posts. Employees Wellness Programme. Training and Development. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure cost containment. To ensure credit control. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 4950 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 4940 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Malinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities Y To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharial 9 (Matiharantiheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer		
• Employees Wellness Programme. • Training and Development. • Municipal finance and financial viability. • To ensure cost containment. • To ensure credit control. • Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. • Anti-corruption strategy • Procurement plans. • Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. • Timeous submission of AFS. • Maintenance of electricity network. • Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. • Electricity Reticulation • Maintenance Plan. • New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. • New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. • New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. • To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. • To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. • To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. • To ensure proper maintenance and sec		
 Training and Development. Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure sound financial management and viability. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. To ensure cost containment. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of al lectricity metring systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 450 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronip hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronip hall and Stadium by 2026. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronip hall and Stadium by 2026. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronip hall and Stadium by 2026. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronip hall and Stadium by 2026. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronip hall and Stadium by 2026. 		
 Municipal finance and financial viability. To ensure sound financial management and viability. To ensure cost containment. To ensure credit control. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Reticulation Audit of all electricity metricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity connections to 400 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 490 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Bothaville and Vergenog. Cerneteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Genovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Upgrading		
financial viability. To ensure cost containment. To onsure credit control. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities Free Fighting and disaster management. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Digarder Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified.		
 To ensure credit control. Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Waintenance of electricity network. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metring systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 490 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 490 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities Kogotsong: New Sports Courts in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Kogotsong: New Sports Courts in Bothaville and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Kenovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikke Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikke Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikke Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikke Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikke Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikke Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikke Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikke Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikke Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikke Cronje hall a	-	
 Compliance with rules and regulations to SCM. Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Ketrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Returbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matharantheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Upgrading of Kotije Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Leiweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 	financial viability.	
 Anti-corruption strategy Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreationall Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharial 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 Procurement plans. Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 440 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharia 9 (Matharantheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Affred Nzo Hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 Monthly submission of Section 71 reports to Extended Management, the Mayor and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantiheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 and council. Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Wonyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 Timeous submission of AFS. Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharia 9 (Matharantheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 Electricity Reticulation Maintenance of electricity network. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext. 15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2026. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs. Electricity Maintenance Plan. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Upgrading of Kootije Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		✓ Timeous submission of AFS.
 Electricity Maintenance Plan. Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 	Electricity Reticulation	
 Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matharantheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		 Retrofitting streetlights with energy saving bulbs.
 Wesselsbron. Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Mattharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		✓ Electricity Maintenance Plan.
 Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024. New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Mattharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		✓ Refurbishment and upgrading of electricity network in Kgotsong, Bothaville and
 New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15. New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		Wesselsbron.
 New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog. Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		✓ Audit of all electricity metering systems by end of 30 June 2024.
 Cemeteries and Parks To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area. To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Granogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		✓ New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext.15.
 To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		✓ New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog.
 To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 To combat illegal dumping on parks. Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 	Comptorios and Bark	$\sqrt{1}$ To ensure effective management of compteries and parks in the municipal area
 Identify land for cemetery expansion in Bothaville and Wesselsbron. Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 Sports and Recreational Facilities To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities. Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 Facilities Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 Facilities Kgotsong: New Sports Courts in Botharnia 9 (Matlharantlheng) by 30 June 2024. Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 	Charte and Descarti-	nol V To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities
 Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer grounds and goal posts by 30 June 2024. Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 	-	
 ✓ Renovation of Alfred Nzo Hall. ✓ Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. ✓ Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. ✓ Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. ✓ Fire Fighting and disaster management. ✓ Disaster Management Unit to be established: Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. ✓ Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. ✓ Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 	Facilities	
 ✓ Renovation of Bothaville Town hall. ✓ Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. ✓ Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. Fire Fighting and disaster management. ✓ Disaster Management Unit to be established: 1. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. ✓ Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. ✓ Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
✓ Upgrading of Kootjie Jordaan Stadium by 2025. ✓ Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. • Fire Fighting and disaster management. ✓ Disaster Management Unit to be established: .1. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. ✓ Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. ✓ Disaster Management Personnel to be identified.		
✓ Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje hall and Stadium by 2026. • Fire Fighting and disaster management. ✓ Disaster Management Unit to be established: .1. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. ✓ Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. ✓ Disaster Management Personnel to be identified.		
 Fire Fighting and disaster management. ✓ Disaster Management Unit to be established: .1. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. ✓ Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. ✓ Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 management. .1. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. ✓ Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. ✓ Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		
 Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 		-
 Disaster Management Personnel to be identified. 	management.	
Catablish mant of Internationautor Director Management Frances Control		
Establishment of interdepartmental Disaster Management Forum of Committee		✓ Establishment of Interdepartmental Disaster Management Forum or Committee.
V ECTORUCTMONT OF INTO/ CONTOL 1 UCOCTOR M/DODGOMONT EORUM OF COMPARTON		 .1. Lejweleputswa to purchase two fire engines for Nala LM. ✓ Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. ✓ Disaster Management Personnel to be identified.

	 Establishment of a Volunteers unit. Development of Mutual Assistance Associate with a sight surger municipalities
	 Development of Mutual Assistance Agreement with neighbouring municipalities. Similar of Management and a fille development (MOS) with a sight purior.
	✓ Signing of Memorandum of Understanding (MOE) with neighbouring
	municipalities.
	 Develop Disaster Risk Reduction Programs/Projects.
	 Establish Disaster Management Contigency Plans for known hazards.
	 Disseminate early warnings.
	✓ Conduct Disaster Impact assessment.
	✓ Response and Relief Provision.
	 Disaster Classification and Declaration.
	✓ Develop Fire Awareness Plan.
Good Governance and	✓ To ensure council oversight and sound administration.
Public Participation	✓ To ensure positive community experiences through effective public
	participation.
	✓ To improve public accountability of councillors.
	✓ Sitting of audit committee.
	✓ Fraud Plan.
	✓ Mayor's Special Programmes:
	✓ Students' Financial support.
	 Poverty Alleviation and food parcels.
	✓ Paupers' burial
	✓ OR Tambo games.
	✓ National Youth Month's Celebrations.
	✓ Youth Development Programmes.
	✓ National Women's Day Celebration.
	✓ Support programmes for the Disabled, orphans and the elderly.
	✓ World AIDS Day.
	✓ Heritage Month Celebrations.
	✓ Men's Forum against GBV.
	✓ Sixteen Days of Activism.
	✓ Mayoral Imbizo and Budget Conference.
L	

SECTION H

SECTOR PLANS

HIGH LEVEL SECTOR PLANS (SDF)

Overview of Spatial Development Framework 2013

Framework guides the municipality's IDP as its key strategic document. The Nala SDF has made the following recommendations to guide its land use and spatial integration.

Nala, SDF; 2013

Town/Area	Recommendations
Bothaville/Kgotsong	 Solid Waste Management The increasing number (21219) of households accessing solid waste removal in the Nala municipality suggests the following for improved service delivery. Upgrade of refuse removal fleet. Landfill sites should be operated in line with the NEMA on Solid waste with proper licences. Opportunities for waste recycling should be explored. Development of Environmental Management Plan. Development of Integrated Waste Management Plan. Development of Operations and Maintenance Plan. Sanitation Bucket eradication should be prioritized. Upgrading of Kgotsong Outfall sewer and WWTP. Completion of the Wesselsbron WWTP. Development of Operations and Maintenance Plan. Water Replacement of asbestos pipes with uPVC pipes. Replacement of water meters. Need to have flood lines determined to prepare a Disaster Management Plan.
	• Finalisation of WSDP. Energy
	 Solar geysers. Upgrading of electricity network. Expansion access to electricity to other households. Development of Energy Master Plan and Maintenance Plan. Housing or Human Settlement

Town/Area	Recommendations			
	 Development of new sites to address a housing backlog of 5729 units. Development of Housing Sector Plan. Utilisation of empty space for development of sites. Transport Expansion and upgrading of existing roads 			
	 especially in industrial areas. Construction of Storm-water canals in areas located in flood plains. Upgrading of airfields for maximum utilization. 			

THE FOLLOWING INPUT SECTOR PLANS WERE UTILISED DURING THE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS IDP

STATUS OF INPUT AND STRATEGY SUPPORT SECTOR PLANS

Housing Sector Plan	Not available	Human settlement development
Local Economic Strategy	Draft review	Local Economic Development
Integrated Waste Management Plan	Draft review	Waste management planning
Environmental Management Plan	Draft review	To have a thorough knowledge of the environmental issues of the municipality.
Energy Plan	To be developed	Forecast of future energy needs of the municipality.
Roads and Storm-Water Master Plan	Draft review	Transport infrastructure development.
Nala Municipality Spatial Development Framework	Draft review	Forecast of spatial planning implications
Water Service Development Plan	Available. To be reviewed	Forecast of future water needs in the municipality.

Strategy Support Plans

Disaster Management Plan	Draft available for approval by Council
Integrated Comprehensive Infrastructure Plan	Not available. To be developed.

Implementation Support Plans

Financial Management Plan	To be developed for MTREF 2023/24
SDBIP	To be developed for MTREF 2023/24

Institutional Plan; Core Elements of Institutional Plan

Organogram	Approved. Migration process has been finalised with all	
	appeal cases addressed. The municipality is, however, still	

	required to align the organogram with the Municipal Staff Regulation framework.
Human Resource and Development Strategy	To be reviewed.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLANNING

Environmental Issues

Issues	Strategic Objectives	Strategies
Environmental Issues	To identify and develop new and existing environmental conservation areas or reserves.	 Identify and preserve our environmental conservation areas and natural heritage. Convert identified environmental conservation areas and natural heritage into tourist attractions. Open spaces to be reserved for urban greening by means of tree planting and landscaping.
•	To manage and mediate negative impacts of development activities.	 Environmental impact assessment should be conducted on all development activities. Monitor environmental risks in high risks areas.
•	 To promote compliance with environmental legislations. 	 Legislation on landfill sites to be complied with in Nala. Educate the community regarding waste recycling. Establish and capacitate waste recycling initiatives in all areas.
Environmental capacity building, awareness and empowerment.	• To ensure that air, water, soil and noise pollution are minimised to acceptable national standards in order to preserve the environment and natural resources.	 To identify and implement measures to reduce existing air, soil, water and noise pollution incidents. Engage in discussions with big firms on how to reduce pollution incidents. Monitor the levels of pollution as agreed with the industries.
•	 To increase awareness in the community about environmental issues and how to preserve it. 	 Engage ward committees to highlight waste dumping and littering. Encourage the removal of alien vegetation and plants. Support clean up campaigns.
•	 Inculcate within governance structures value of transparent and accountable good governance. 	 Create and support environmental conservation. Support celebration of environment days. Organise environmental management workshops for community leaders. Identify and develop heritage resources.

INTEGRATION OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT ISSUES INTO MUNICIPAL IDP

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	TIMEFRAME	BUDGET
Integrated Institutional Capacity.	Establishment of Disaster Management Unit.	Disaster Management Unit to be established: - Organogram to be amended to include Disaster Management Unit. - Disaster Management Personnel to be identified.	Disaster Management (DM) Unit.	30 June 2024	Training
	Establishment of Disaster Management Advisory Forum OR Interdepartmental Committee on Disaster Management.	Disaster Management to be a standing item in the agenda of the Interdepartmental Committee within the municipality.	Nala LM Disaster Management Unit.	July/August 2023/2024	-
	Establishment of a Volunteers Unit.	Volunteers Unit to be established. (Possible utilisation of the CWP volunteers).	Nala LM Disaster Management Unit.	2023/24	-

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	TIMEFRAME	BUDGET
	Mutual Assistance Agreements (MAA).	MAAs to be developed between neighbouring municipalities (Maquassi Hills Local Municipality, Matlosana Local Municipality, Moqhaka Local Municipality, Matjhabeng Local Municipality and Tswelopele Local Municipality and local farmers' associations)	Nala Local Municipality; Disaster Management Unit.	2023/24	As per the mutual agreement
	Memorandum of Understanding (MoU).	MoUs to be developed between neighbouring municipalities (Maquassi Hills Local Municipality, Matlosana Local Municipality, Moqhaka Local Municipality, Matjhabeng Local Municipality and Tswelopele Local Municipality and local farmers' associations).	Nala Local Municipality; Disaster Management Unit.	2023/24	As per the memorandum of understanding
Disaster Risk Assessment	Conduct Community-based Disaster Risk Assessment.	Conduct consultative meeting with the relevant stakeholders. Conduct community- based disaster risk assessment.	Nala Municipality; Disaster Management Unit; District and Provincial Disaster Management Centres.	2023/24	-
	Generate Disaster Risk Profile. Monitor, Update and Disseminate Disaster Risk Information.	Develop disaster risk profile. Monitor, Update and Disseminate Disaster Risk Information on an on-going basis.	Municipality; Disaster Management Unit. Municipality; Disaster Management Unit.		
Disaster Risk Reduction	Review of the Disaster Management Plan.	Stakeholder participation.	Municipality; Disaster Management Unit; Sector	2023/24	-

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	TIMEFRAME	BUDGET
			departments; communities.		
		Presentation of the Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Council for adoption.	Municipality; Disaster Management Unit.	2023/24	-
	Develop Disaster Risk reduction Projects/Programme s.	Develop sector specific disaster risk reduction projects and programmes, e.g. cleaning of storm water drainage system.	Sector departments within the municipality.	2023/24	The municipality to decide on the awareness campaign to undertake and allocate funding (e.g. fire awareness pamphlets, education messages on stationery for scholars, etc.)
Response and Recovery	Develop Contingency Plans for known hazards.	Develop seasonal contingency plans for known hazards. Update contacts of the contingency plan on a continuous basis.	Nala Local Municipality Disaster Management Unit.	2023/24	-
	Disseminate Early Warnings.	Disseminate information through the media, loud speakers, emails, telephone and other effective measures on impending or imminent disasters/incidents and warn communities thereof.	Disaster Management Unit; Nala Local Municipality.	2023/24	-
	Conduct Disaster Impact Assessment.	Gather information regarding the incident and disasters as detailed as possible and provide report thereof to the relevant district and provincial disaster management centres	DM Unit; Relevant Sector department	2023/24	-

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	TIMEFRAME	BUDGET
	Response and Relief Provision	Evacuate the affected individuals and communities to safe shelters when there's a need Gather logistical information for the purpose of providing relief materials	Municipality; DM Unit; Sector departments	2023/24	According to municipal funding allocation.
	Disaster Classification and Declaration.	Utilise all the needed resources in the municipality to alleviate suffering of those affected. Recommend through reporting the relevant municipal councils, the need to declare a local state of disaster.	Disaster Management Unit.	2023/24	-
		Request classification of the disaster from the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC). The request is to be done through the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC)			

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	TIMEFRAME	BUDGET
Render fire services.	Develop Fire Awareness Plan.	 SDBIP of the municipality reflect mechanisms to: Prevent the outbreak or spread of a fire; Fight or extinguish a fire; Protect life or property against a fire or other threatening danger; Rescue life or property from a fire or other danger; Perform any other function connected with any of the matters above. 	Nala Local Municipality Fire Services.	2023/24	Funding for Nala Local Municipality's Fire Services.

SECTION I

DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES, PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS

INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT.

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET R000	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
Administrative services	Provide administrative support regarding drafting of agenda, minutes, and attendance register	Accurate and timely delivery of agenda for meeting of council and its Sec 79 and 80 committees.	Council and council committees' meetings	1 000 000	
		Minutes of Council and its committees available within five days after such meeting(s) to all relevant stakeholders including staff.	Records and archives management. (Resolution register).		
	Promote good governance and administration	Up-to-date records maintenance system.	Accurate File Plan.		30 November2023
	Ensure application of Batho Principles in all municipal buildings.	Implementation of Batho Pele Principles and belief set.	Improve Corporate image of the Municipality.	R 700 000	30 June 2024

	Provide accurate and reliable	Communication Strategy and Plan	Access to information.	R 300 000	30 June 2024
	information to all stakeholders.	in place.			
				D. 400.000	
Human Resource	Performance Monitoring and	Implementation of Organisational	Cascading of PMS to	R 400 000	30 June 2024
Management/De	Evaluation.	and Individual PMS for Managers	lower levels.		
velopment		and Supervisors.			
Services.					
	Address skills need and	Recruitment for identified critical	Capacity Building.	R 4 000 000	31 August 2023
	capacity.	posts e.g.			
		Manager SCM.			
		Chief Legal Officer.			
		Manager Expenditure.			
		Manager Administration.			
		Electrical and Civil Engineers (4)			
	Regulation of working hours for	Electronic Clocking System	Time and Attendance	R 300 000	30 June 2024
	all employees.	installed.			
	Maintain safe working	Regular medical surveillance for	Health and Safety	R1 000 000	Ongoing
	environment and healthy	each employee.			
	workforce.				
		Maintenance of the existing aircons	Health and Safety	R 300 000	Ongoing

	Ensure Occupational Health and Safety Standards.	Provide personal protective equipment to employees.	Health and Safety	R 2 500 000	30 June 2024
		Compliance with occupational safety legislation.	Development of Safety Evacuation Plan		30 June 2024
	Compliance with Employment Equity Act as amended from time to time.	EE plan in place.	Equity at workplace	R200 000	30 September 2023
Legal Services.	Provision & management of legal services to the municipality.	Provide ongoing legal advice and support to the municipality, council & its committees.	Legal services	R 5 000 000	Ongoing
		Conduct & audit compliance with legislation & Provincial, National policies affecting the municipality.			
		Notify municipal council and its			
		committees of changes in the legislation and policies.			
		Development of policies, processes and system including those relating to transformation.			

Effective & Efficient utilisation	New By-laws gazetted	New by-laws.	R 50 000	30 June 2024
of Municipal Facilities and				
Environment				

BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY AND INFRUSTRUCTURE TRANSFORMATION

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
Water	To ensure that 100% of households in formal settlements in the Nala municipal area have access to basic level of water.	950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog have access to potable water by end of June 2025.	Monyakeng: Development of new sewer network for 950 stands in Khalinkomo and Vergenoeg	R 36,309,237.50	27 June 2025
	To ensure that 100% of households in formal settlements in the Nala municipal area have access to basic level of water.	Ensure access to potable water for 429 households in Botharnia Ext 15 by end of June 2024.	Expansion of water reticulation network.	HDA and The Department of Human Settlement are the Implementing Agents	30 September 2023
	Water quality management.	To ensure that four (4) Blue drop assessment tests are conducted per financial year.	Blue Drop Assessments.		30 June 2024
	To ensure that 100% of households in formal settlements in the Nala municipal area have access to basic level of water.	Kgotsong/Bothaville: Replacement of 5.1km AC pipeline with uPVC pipe by end of June 2024.	Kgotsong/Bothaville: Replacement of 5.1km AC pipeline with uPVC pipe.	R9,891,985.47	

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
Sanitation	To ensure that 100% of households in formal settlements in the municipal area have access to basic level of sanitation.	Waterborne Sewer reticulation network 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenoeg by 2026.	Monyakeng: Development of new water reticulation network for 950 stands in Khalinkomo and Vergenoeg.	R 40,500,818.59	20 June 2026
	Wastewater quality management.	To ensure that one (1) Green drop assessment tests are conducted per financial year.	Green drop assessments.		30 June 2024
		Waterborne Sewer reticulation network 429 households in Bothaville Ext 15 by 2024.	New Sewer Line.	This project will be implemented by the department of Human Settlement. We will indicate the project budget once they have appointed the contractor.	30 September 2023

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
	Maintenance and operations of Waste-water Treatment infrastructure.	Refurbishment/Maintenance of Wastewater Treatment Plant by 2024.	Refurbishment/Mainte nance of wastewater treatment plant in Bothaville.	On going project which depends on the availability of the funds.	30 June 2024
	Maintenance and operations of Waste-water Treatment infrastructure.	Refurbishment/Maintenance of Wastewater Treatment Plant by 2024.	Refurbishment/Mainte nance of wastewater treatment plant in Wesselsbron.	On going project which depends on the availability of the funds.	30 June 2024
	To ensure that all households in formal settlements in the municipal area have access to basic level of sanitation.	Kgotsong: Upgrading of Outfall Sewer pipeline: Phase 2: Ward 6 and 7.	Kgotsong: Upgrading of Outfall Sewer pipeline: Phase 2: Ward 6 and 7.	R11,528,000.00	30 June 2024
	To ensure that all households in formal settlements in the municipal area have access to basic level of sanitation.	Kgotsong: Upgrading of Outfall Sewer pipeline: Phase 3: Ward 5 and 8.	Kgotsong: Upgrading of Outfall Sewer pipeline: Phase 3: Ward 5 and 8.	R11,528,000.00	30 June 2024
	Bucket/Pit latrines eradication.	Wesselsbron/Monyakeng: Construction of 237 toilets and completion of the sewer pump station in extension 12 and 13 by end of June 2025.	Construction of 237 toilets and completion of the sewer pump station in extension 12 and 13 Monyakeng by end of June 2025.		30 June 2025
	To ensure that all households in formal settlements in the	Monyakeng: Upgrading of Outfall sewer. Phase 1 (Ward 3: Sporong	Monyakeng: Upgrading of Outfall	R11,500,000.00	30 June 2025

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY
					TARGET DATE
	municipal area have access to	and Pepperboom Section by end of	sewer. Phase 1 (Ward		
	basic level of sanitation.	June 2025.	3: Sporong and		
			Pepperboom Section.		

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
Municipal	To ensure that identified				
Roads and	internal roads in Nala				
stormwater	municipal area are maintained and/or upgraded to facilitate economic and social activity required for the sustainable development of the municipality.	Wesselsbron Extension 12 and 13: Construction of 2.5km bulk stormwater channels with concrete lining and stone pitching are maintained by end of June 2025.	Bulk Stormwater Maintenance.	R12,000,000.00	30 June 2025
		Construction of 1,2 km paved road and stormwater channel: Monnamoncho and Sebotsa Streets by end of June 2023.	Construction of 1,2 km paved road and stormwater channel: Monnamoncho and Sebotsa Streets	R14,953,284.75	30 June 2024

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
		Construction of 1,33 km paved road and stormwater channel: Boneni Street by end of June 2023.	Construction of 1,33 km paved road and stormwater channel: Boneni Street	R15,469,951.69	30 June 2024
		Management of high-water table in Kgotsong Two rooms section in Ward 12 by end of June 2023.	Management of high- water table in Kgotsong Two rooms section in Ward 12.	R8,591,315.59	30 June 2024
		 Regraveling of roads (41km) by end of June 2023. 2 Km in Bothaville. 2 Km in Meyerhof. 3 Km in Bothaville Industrial. 6 Km in Kgotsong. 6 Km in Wesselsbron and Wesselsbron Industrial. 6 Km in Monyakeng. 	Operations and Maintenance of Roads and Stormwater.	On going project which depends on the municipal collection rate or municipal budget.	30 June 2024

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
	To preserve the original condition of municipal roads and drainage system.	Repair of potholes for 12km of municipal roads by using the cold mix asphalt and also by using interlocking paving bricks. This project is planned to be completed by the end of June 2024.	Potholes repairs in Bothaville/Kgotsong and Wesselsbron/Monyake ng.	On going project which depends on the municipal collection rate or municipal budget. R2,400,000.00	30 June 2024
	To improve the management of drainage systems of municipal roads and stormwater for effective reduction of runoff of rainwater or melted snow into roads and properties.	Bothaville/Kgotsong: Cleaning of 10km of Storm water channels and Catch pits by end of June 2024.	Cleaning of Storm water channel and Catch pits.	On going project which depends on the municipal collection rate or municipal budget.	30 June 2024
		Wesselsbron: Cleaning of 10km of Storm water channels and Catch pits by end of June 2024.	Cleaning of Storm water channel and Catch pits.	On going project which depends on the municipal collection rate or municipal budget.	30 June 2024
FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
Electricity Reticulation	To prevent constant power outages in the municipal area of Nala.	Development of Electricity Maintenance Plan by 2023.	Review/Develop Electricity Maintenance	R0.00	30 June 2024

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
			Plan.		
		Audit of electricity metering systems by end of 2026.	Audit of all electricity metering systems.	R2,000,000.00	30 June 2024
		New electricity connections to 440 households in Bothaville Ext. 15 by end of 2026.	New Electricity connections to the municipal grid.	Unknown	30 June 2026
		New electricity connections to 950 households in Khalinkomo and Vergenog by 2026.	New Electricity connections to the municipal grid.	Unknown	30 June 2026
FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
		Installation of 160 new electricity meter boxes Wesselsbron ext 12 and 13 by end of June 2023.	New Electricity connections to the municipal grid.	R2,000,000.00	30 June 2024
		Replacement of old electricity cables in Wesselsbron by end of June 2025.	Maintenance of Electricity network.	R12,000,000.00	30 June 2025

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET DATE
		Replacement of LV distribution poles in Wesselsbron by end of June 2025.	Maintenance of Electricity network.	R12,000.000.00	30 June 2025
		Refurbishment and fencing of Kgotsong main Sub-station by end of June 2024.	Maintenance of Electricity network.	R600,000.00	30 June 2024
		Maintenance of Kgotsong Street lights,high mast lights and LV Lines by end of June 2024.	Maintenance of Electricity network.	R1,500,000.00	30 June 2024
		Kgotsong: Replacement and installation of new electricity meter boxes by end of June 2026.	Kgotsong: Replacement of electricity meter boxes.	Unknown	30 June 2026
		Refurbishment and fencing of Bothaville Goldfields Lamoon-Doring Sub-stations by end of June 2023.	Refurbishment and fencing of Bothaville Goldfields Lamoon- Doring Sub-stations	R600,000.00	30 June 2024
		Refurbishment of electrical network in Meyerhof by end of June 2026.	Maintenance and Operations	R20,000,000.00	30 June 2026

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY
					TARGET DATE
Fleet	Maximise efficient operations	Fleet:	Municipal Service	R 2,041,765.20	30 June 2024
Management	of municipal fleet for		delivery fleet.		
and service	accelerated service delivery	Special vehicles (2 tractors and 1 TLB) by end of			
delivery.	and improved safety of	June 2023.			
	vehicles and drivers.				

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET
Youth Economic Development.	Promotion of Inclusive economic participation.	Number of Youth Projects in Agricultural Sector.	Youth in Agriculture Programme.	R400 000	
	Support for Youth Development initiatives.	Career and Skills Expo.	Training and Development of Youth in Agricultural Skills.	R190 000	

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET
Investment Promotion	Investment Coordination and facilitation.	Number of jobs created.	Job creation	R380 000	
LDM Support for LED	Repair of pave brickmaking machine.	Labour intensive jobs created through manufacturing of paving bricks.	Manufacturing of paving bricks.	R1 200 000	
CWP	Community Development.	Number of Jobs created.	Job creation through CWP.	R1 088 000	
Health and Safety	Promotion of environmental health.	Quarterly health inspections.	Health and Safety		
Covid-19 Pandemic	Management of Covid-19 Pandemic.	Quarterly Awareness campaigns against the Covid-19 pandemic.	Covid-19 Pandemic	R2 500 000	

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET
Support for SMMEs.	Professionalising Management of SMMEs.	Business Management Course FOR SMMEs by end of June 2023.	Skills Development.	R180 000	

Local	Creation of Environment conducive for local	Review of LED Strategy by end of	Promotion of LED.	R500 000	
Economic	economic development.	June 2023.			
Development.					
Tourism	Promotion of Tourism	Development of Tourism Strategy and Plan by end June 2023.	Tourism Promotion		
Solid Waste and Refuse Removal	Ensure access to solid waste and refuse removal services.	Refuse collection at least once a week per household.	Refuse collection		
Kemovar	Eradication of illegal dumps.	Bulk refuse bins on each illegal dumping site.	Bulk refuse bins		
	Proper solid waste management in line with	Review of IWMP by end June	Integrated Waste		
	NEMA.	2023.	Management Plan		
FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET
Environmental	Environmental Health.	Review of Environmental	Environmental		
Management		Management Plan by end of June 2023.	Management Plan.		
Traffic and Parking	Proper Traffic management.	Introduction of traffic Management Systems by end June 2023.	AARTO and Inatis		
Public Safety	Professionalising municipal security	Capacity building of security	PSIRA		
and Security	services.	officers in line with PSIRA.			
Fire Fighting	Provision of firefighting and disaster	Review of Disaster Management	Disaster Management		
and Disaster Management	management services.	Plan by end June 2023.	Plan		

Human	Sustainable human settlements.	Formalisation of informal	Township		
Settlement		settlements by end of June 2023.	Establishment		
Land Use Management	Land Use Management Systems.	Provision of sites by end of June 2023.	Sites development.		
FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET
Parks and	Proper care of parks and cemeteries.	Cleaning of parks and cemeteries	Cleaning of Parks and		
Cemeteries		by end of June 2023.	Cemeteries.		
Sports and	Promotion of sports and recreation.	Upgrading sports and	Refurbishment of		
Recreational		recreational facilities by 2023/24.	Sports facilities in		
Facilities			Monyakeng		
Sports and	Promotion of sports and recreation.	Upgrading sports and	Refurbishment of		
Recreational		recreational facilities by 2023/24.	Sports facilities in		
Facilities			Kgotsong		
Municipal	Proper care and maintenance of municipal	Upgrading of municipal buildings	Municipal Buildings		
Buildings and	buildings and facilities.	and facilities by 2024/25.	and facilities.		
Facilities					

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET
Budget and Treasury Office	Revenue Management	Increase revenue collection rate by 95% at the end of June 2023.	Revenue Enhancement	R1 300 000	
Free Basic Services	Provision of free basic services to registered indigent households.	Updated indigent register and Policy by 31 st May 2023.	Updating of Indigent register.	R 650 000	
Annual Financial Statements.	Adhere to set accounting and auditing standards.	Submission of Annual Financial Statements by the 31 st August 2023.	Submission of Annual Financial Statements.	R2 500 000	
Capital Expenditure Management.	To monitor, evaluate & improve the financial viability of Nala local municipality as measured in the key indicators in Municipal Planning & Performance Regulations, 2001.	Actual % of total Capital Budget spent of integrated development plan (MFMA Circular 71)	Capital Budget	R33 439 000.00	
Inventory Management.	Improve inventory management in the supply chain.	Daily management of inventory work.	Inventory Management.	R 100 000	
FOCAL AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	SERVICE DELIVERY TARGET
Asset Register Management.	Determining the value of assets.	Continuous updating of asset register.	Asset register management.	R1 000 000	

Financial	Ensure compliance with mSCOA of all	Continuous training of staff on	Migration to Mscoa	R1 500 000
Systems	financial systems.	application of Mscoa.	system.	
Acceliter	Description of the second finality of		hand an antation of	DC 000 000
Auditor	Response to audit report findings.	Development of Audit Action Plan.	Implementation of	R6 000 000
General's			Audit Action Plan.	
Report.				
Electricity and	Management of trading services	Ring fence revenue made through	Creation of a	R5 000 000
Water		trading services.	secondary account by	
Purchases			1 st July 2022.	
Payroll and	Reduce employee turnover and	Develop a compensation plan to	Salaries	R 200 000
Salaries	absenteeism.	minimise employee turnover and		
		encourage profitability.		

SECTION J

ALIGNMENT WITH THE NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT AND LOCAL PRIORITIES

National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	District Priorities	Local Priorities	
Vision 2030	Vision 2030	"A leader in sustainable development	"To be the agricultural production hub	
		and service delivery to all"	of South Africa, a self-sustainable,	
			diverse, viable and an effective	
			municipality by 2030".	
Expand infrastructure	Inclusive economic growth and	Basic Service Delivery and	Basic Service delivery and	
	sustainable job creation	Infrastructure Development	Infrastructure Development	
Create jobs		Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	
Transition to a low carbon economy		Climate Change	Upgrading of Land of landfill sites	

Transform urban and rural spaces	Sustainable rural development		Human Settlement		
Education and training	Education, Innovation and skills development		Skills Development		
Build a capable state	Good Governance	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation		
Fight corruption		Financial Management and Viability	Financial Management and Viability		
Provide quality health care	Improved quality of life		Employees wellness Occupational health and safety		
Transformation and unity	Building social cohesion	Institutional Development and Transformation	Institutional Development and Transformation		
Turnaround strategy	Local government Turnaround strategy/ outcome 9	Local government turnaround strategy/ outcome 9	Local government turnaround strategy/ outcome 9		

ALIGNMENT WITH NDP, FSGDS AND MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES

NDP OBJECTIVES and IDP Priorities	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Water		
Ensure that all people have access to clean, potable water and that there is enough water for agriculture and industry, recognising the trade-offs in the use of water.	Develop water, sanitation and electricity master plans for municipalities.	To ensure access to potable water by 2023.
		To ensure access to sewer reticulation network
NDP OBJECTIVES and IDP Priorities	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Electricity		
The country would need an additional 29 000MW of electricity by 2030. About 10 900MW of existing capacity is to be retired, implying new build of more than 40 000MW.	Establish partnerships in all municipalities for electricity delivery.	Maintenance of electricity infrastructure. Maintenance of Service connections.
At least 20 000MW of this capacity should come from renewable sources.		Maintenance of streetlights.
NDP OBJECTIVES and IDP Priorities	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Human Settlement		
Strong and efficient spatial planning system, well integrated across the spheres of government. Upgrade all informal settlements on suitable, well located land by 2030.	Accelerate and streamline township establishment processes and procedures to ensure sustainable settlement	To ensure effective urban planning that will promote spatial planning and social cohesion.
NDP OBJECTIVES AND IDP PRIORITIES	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Sanitation		
Ensure that all households have access to waterborne sanitation by 2030.	Maintain and upgrade basic infrastructure at local level.	To ensure that all households in the urban areas of Nala have access to waterborne sewer reticulation network.
NDP OBJECTIVES AND IDP PRIORITIES	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Refuse removal and solid waste		
Transform urban and rural spaces	Upgrade and maintain basic infrastructure at local level.	Ensure that each household in Nala urban areas have access to refuse removal and solid services at least once a week.
NDP OBJECTIVES AND IDP PRIORITIES	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Roads and Stormwater		

Infrastructure development including roads and railway lines.	Development of infrastructure maintenance plan.	To ensure that all municipal roads in Nala LM are upgraded/ maintained to facilitate economic and social activity required for sustainable development of municipality.
NDP OBJECTIVES AND IDP PRIORITIES	FSGDS PROGRAMS	IDP OBJECTIVES
Local and rural economic development		
To broaden asset ownership including land to previously disadvantaged groups.	Invest in key manufacturing sectors.	To create environment conducive to attract new business, support for SMMEs and retain the existing in the municipal area.
NDP OBJECTIVES AND IDP PRIORITIES	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Municipal financial viability		
A corruption free society, a high adherence to ethics throughout society and a government that is accountable to the people.	Improve the overall financial management in governance structures in the province to ensure clean audits and appropriate financing in for the growth and development of the province.	Sound financial management and financial viability.
NDP OBJECTIVES AND IDP PRIORITIES	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Disaster management and fire fighting		
Increase investment in key agricultural technologies, research and the development of adaptation strategies for the protection of rural livelihoods and the expansion of commercial agriculture. the province.	Broaden environmental capacity and skill in the environment sector and in the cross sectoral situation.	To ensure provision and access to disaster management fire-fighting services to all households in Nala.
NDP OBJECTIVES AND IDP PRIORITIES	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Cemeteries and Parks		
Sustainable human settlements.	Promote and support integrated, inclusive and sustainable human settlement development.	To ensure effective management of cemeteries and parks in the municipal area.
NDP OBJECTIVES AND IDP PRIORITIES	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Sports and recreational facilities	Promote effective and efficient sport and recreation development.	To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities.
Build social cohesion	Promote effective and efficient sport and recreation development.	To ensure proper maintenance and security of sports and recreational facilities.
NDP OBJECTIVES AND IDP PRIORITIES	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Institutional Transformation and organisational development	Establish strong and capable political and administrative cadre.	To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of the municipality as measured in the key.
A state that can promote a developmental agenda and playing a transformative role.	Establish strong and capable political and administrative cadre.	To monitor, evaluate and improve the financial viability of the municipality as measured in the key

		indicators in Municipal Planning and Performance
		Regulations, 2001.
NDP OBJECTIVES AND IDP PRIORITIES	FSGDS PROGRAMS	MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES
Good governance and public participation.		
Promotion of a united, non-racial, and non-sexist democratic society	Improve the link between citizens and the	To ensure council oversight, effective good
where every citizen has equal access to participate in the governance	state to ensure accountability and responsive	governance, public participation, and sound
and development of his country.	governance.	administration.

MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROJECTS (MIG) 2022 – 2023

Nala Local Municipality						
MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	EPWP (Y/N)	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2021/22	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2022/23	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2023/24	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2024/25
	PMU		1 557 850,00	1 671 950.00	1 740 100,00	1 810 000,00
MIG/FS1409/R,ST/21/22	Monyakeng: Construction of 1.6km paved internal access road and stormwater drainage in Ward 1-4 (MIS:374724)		16 007 574,00	1 276 926,05		
MIG/FS13330/ST/20/21	Monyakeng: Construction of 2.5km bulk storm water lining with concrete and stone pitching (MIS:343908).	Y	12 597 771,31	343 204,49		
MIG/FS1425/CF	Kgotsong: Construction of 2 new Multi-Purpose sport courts in Bothania 9 (Matlharantlheng) (MIS:340275).	Y	250 000,00	1 613 092,00		
MIG/FS1458/R,ST/22/23	Kgotsong: Construction of 1.33km paved road and storm water on Boneni road (Ward 5)(MIS:415429).	Y	1 093 212,47	14 376 739,22		
MIG/FS1459/R,ST/22/23	Kgotsong: Construction of 1.2km paved road and storm water on Sebotsa and Monnamoncho road (MIS:412247).	Y			14 956 284,75	
	Specialized Vehicles.	N		2 058 500,00		
	Monyakeng: Development of 4 soccer training grounds and goal posts (MIS:270377)	Y	1 176 926,05			

Kgotsong: Construction of 2.5km Bulk Storm Water lining with concrete and stone pitching (MIS:378683)	Y	621 040,77			
Kgotsong: replacement of AC water pipeline	Y		5 313 267,80	3 301 791,60	1 276 926,05
Kgotsong: Management of Highwater table in Two	Y		6 785 320,44	1 805 995,15	
Rooms section					
Monyakeng: Development of new sewer network for	Y			13 765 438,00	15 650 000,00
950 stands in Khalinkomo and Vergenog.					
Monyakeng: Development of new water reticulation	Y			11 843 390,00	15 500 000,00
network for 950 stands in Khalinkomo and Vergenog.					
Monyakeng Sports facility upgrading	Y			850 000,00	
Kgotsong Sports Facilities upgrading					850 000,00
Total		33 304 374,50	33 439 000,00	34 802 000,00	35 086 926,00

Nala Local Municipality						
WSIG	Project Description	EPWP (Y/N)	Total Planned Expenditure for 2020/21	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2021/22	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2022/23	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2023/24
NLM-TS007-21-22	Bothaville: Upgrading of Outfall Sewer	Y		11 528 000,00		
	Kgotsong: Upgrading of Outfall Sewer Phase 2	Y			11 528 000,00	
	Kgotsong: Upgrading of Outfall Sewer Phase 3	Y				11 528 000,00

UNFUNDED PROJECTS

IDP/MIG NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
NalaLM 001/07/2017/18	Bothaville: Upgrading of Kotjie Jordan Stadium	Nala LM Own Funding
NalaLM 002/07/2017/18	Bothaville: Upgrading of Doring Park Recreational facilities	Nala LM Own Funding
NalaLM 003/07/2017/18	Bothaville: Upgrading of Landfill site	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan for future projects
NalaLM 004/07/2017/18	Wesselsbroon: Upgrading of Landfill site	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan for future projects
NalaLM 005/07/2017/18	Kgotsong: Upgrading of Kgotsong Stadium	MIG 2024/25 Financial year
NalaLM 006/07/2017/18	Kgotsong: Upgrading of Boneni Community Hall	Nala LM Own Funding
NalaLM 007/07/2017/18	Bothaville: Upgrading of Bothaville Town Hall	Nala LM Own Funding
NalaLM 008/07/2017/18	Monyakeng: Upgrading of Alfred Nzo Hall	Nala LM Own Funding
NalaLM 009/07/2017/18	Wesselsbroon: Upgrading of Frikkie Cronje Hall	Nala LM Own Funding
NalaLM 010/07/2017/18	Kgotsong: Gravelling of Roads	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan for future projects
NalaLM 011/07/2017/18	Monyakeng: Gravelling of Roads	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan for future projects
NalaLM 012/07/2017/18	Kgotsong: Tree felling in urban sprawl between Bothaville and Kgotsong in ward 12 (Crime prevention)	Public Works/Police
NalaLM 013/07/2017/18	Monyakeng: Electrification of Khalinkomo and Vergernoeg Energy.	
NalaLM 014/07/2017/18	Bothaville: Water Reticulation Network for Meyerhof Extension	Nala LM: Own funding.

NalaLM 015/07/2017/18	Bothaville: Sewer Reticulation Network for Meyerhof Extension	Nala LM: Own funding		
NalaLM 016/07//2017/18	Bothaville: Electricity Network for Meyerhof Extension	Nala LM: Own funding. Connection done on application.		
NalaLM 017/07/2017/18	Kgotsong: Replacement of Electricity meter boxes	Nala LM Own Funding		
NalaLM 018/07/2017/18	Kgotsong/Bothaville: Development of housing sites	Human settlement		
NalaLM 019/04/2022/23	Monyakeng: Upgrading of Outfall sewer in Dipompong.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects		
NalaLM 020/04/2022/23	Wesselsbron/Monyakeng Rehabilitation of PL Kotze Street	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
NalaLM 021/04/2022/23	Botharnia Ext 15: New Electricity Network for 457 households.	Department of Energy		
NalaLM 022/04/2022/23	Monyakeng Ext 12 and 13: Electricity Network Phase 4.	Department of Energy		
NalaLM 023/04/2022/23	Bothaville and Meyerhof: Upgrade of bulk sewer Network	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects		
NalaLM 024/03/2022/23	Paving of street along Boikutlo Primary School and Dr Maile Clinic.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects		
NalaLM 025/03/2022/23	Paving road for Tshabalala Street.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects		
NalaLM 026/03/2022/23	Paving road for 25 th Street.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects		
NalaLM 027/03/2022/23	Replacement of old electricity meter boxes.	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
NalaLM 028/03/2022/23	Replacement of old water meters.	Nala LM Own Funding (Operations and Maintenance Budget)		
NalaLM 029/03/2022/23	Upgrading/Cleaning of stormwater channel around ZCC church.	EPWP/CWP		
NalaLM 030/03/2022/23	Formalisation of Azania informal settlement.	Human Settlement		

NalaLM 031/03/2022/23	Paving of connector road to Viljoenskroon in ward 9.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 032/03/2022/23	Paving road for street along Mabaso Funeral Parlour.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 033/03/2022/23	Pave road for street to old Tshehetso Primary School.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 034/03/2022/23	Rehabilitation of President Street from FNB.	Nala LM: Own Funding			
NalaLM 035/03/2022/23	Rehabilitation of Fontein Street.	Nala LM: Own Funding			
NalaLM 036/03/2022/23	Rehabilitation of streets from R30 along Suidwes to Thuso Mills in the industrial area.	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
NalaLM 037/03/2022/23	Nala LM: Own Funding				
NalaLM 038/03/2022/23	Replacement of water pipes in Suikerbos.	Nala LM: Own Funding			
NalaLM 039/03/2022/23	Upgrading of stormwater channels in Two rooms.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 040/03/2022/23	Construction/Paving of entrance road to Matamong section.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 041/03/2022/23	Paving of street of Mr De Beer.	Nala LM: Own Funding			
NalaLM 042/03/2022/23	Construction/Paving of street of Mrs Sehuba's church.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 043/03/2022/23Paving of street to Africa church.		To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 044/03/2022/23	laLM 044/03/2022/23 Paving of street from Zwakala tavern to Monyakeng High School.				
NalaLM 045/03/2022/23	Paving/construction of Mr Mbulali and Police station street.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 046/03/2022/23	Paving/graveling of street connecting Stick side, Afro and Aubaas.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			

NalaLM 047/03/2022/23	Paving of street from Tataiso Primary school to the cemetery.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 048/03/2022/23	Reconstruction/Paving of street from Madaeseng to Mrs Taole.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 049/03/2022/23 Reconstruction of street from Aubaas to Fuma S		To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 050/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: Paving of Melkcres	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 051/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: Paving of Nhlapo and Bouwer Streets	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 052/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: Paving of Kolobi Street	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 053/03/2022/23 Kgotsong: Paving of Machatola cres		To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 054/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: Paving of Mohau street.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 055/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: paving of Ramalapi	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 056/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: Paving of Aspen Street	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 057/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: Paving of street from corner of Nanyane Store to Phase's house.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 058/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: Paving of Grenade Street; Camphor bush, Olivewood Streets	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 059/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: Paving of Maimane Street	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 060/03/2022/23 Kgotsong: Paving of Camphor Bush Street		To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 061/03/2022/23Kgotsong: Paving of Olivewood Street.		To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 062/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: Paving of Mulberry Street	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			

NalaLM 063/03/2022/23	Kgotsong: Paving of Ramasimong, Makhunga and Masiu Streets.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 064/03/2022/23	Repairs/replacement of leaking water pipes.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 065/03/2022/23	Humps along paved main roads/streets.	Nala LM: Own funding			
NalaLM 066/03/2022/23	Construction of football grounds.	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 064/03/2022/23	Creation of sites.	Human Settlement			
NalaLM 065/03/2022/23	Sports, Arts and Culture				
NalaLM 066/03/2022/23	laLM 066/03/2022/23 Construction of kerbs to prevent flooding.				
RDP houses for the needy		Human Settlement			
NalaLM 070/03/2022/23	Replacement of old electricity meter boxes.	Minerals and Energy			
NalaLM 071/03/2022/23	Installation and maintenance of high-mast lights and streetlight	EEDSM / Nala LM: Own funding			
NalaLM 072/07/2017/18	Kgotsong: Tree felling in urban sprawl between Bothaville and Kgotsong in ward 12 (Crime prevention)	Public Works/Police			
NalaLM 073/04/2022/23	Bothaville and Meyerhof: Upgrade of bulk sewer Network (Ward 12)	To be included in the WSIG Implementation Plan as future projects			
NalaLM 074/03/2022/23	Replacement of old electricity meter boxes (All wards) 12	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
NalaLM 075/03/2022/23	Replacement of old water meters (All wards).	Nala LM: Own funding / To be included in the WSIG Implementation Plan for future projects			
NalaLM 076/03/2022/23	Upgrading/Cleaning of stormwater channel around ZCC church (Ward 7)	EPWP/CWP			
NalaLM 077/03/2022/23	Pave road for street to old Tshehetso Primary School. (ward 12)	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects			

NalaLM 078/03/2022/23	Rehabilitation of President Street from FNB. (ward 12)	Nala LM: Own funding				
NalaLM 079/03/2022/23	Rehabilitation of Fontein Street (ward 12)	Nala LM: Own funding				
NalaLM 080/03/2022/23	Rehabilitation of streets from R30 along Suidwes to Thuso Mills in the industrial area (Ward 12)	o To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects				
NalaLM 081/03/2022/23	Replacement of electricity cables in Meyerhof (Ward 12)	Nala LM: Own funding				
NalaLM 082/03/2022/23	Replacement of water pipes in Suikerbos (Ward 12)	Nala LM: Own funding / To be included in the WSIG Implementation Plan for future projects				
NalaLM 083/03/2022/23	Upgrading of stormwater channels in Two rooms (Ward 12)	To be included in the MIG Implementation Plan as future projects				

SECTION K

PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES FROM OTHER SECTOR DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	WARD/AREA	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	BENEFICIARIES
Nala LM	Bothania 9 Ext 15: Electrification of 457 Households	New Electricity connections	7 312 000, 00	457 Households
Nala LM	Monyakeng Ext 12 and 13	New Electricity connections	3 552 000,00	

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT GRANT

NAME OF MUNICPALITY	WARD/AREA	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	BENEFICIARIES
NALA LM FS16040027/1	Matlharantlheng	417 Top structures Phase 1	89 000 000,00	417 Households
NALA LM	Kgotsong	10275 New Town Establishment Phase 1 (Ward 11)	260 000,00	70
NALA LM	Kgotsong	6819 New Township Establishment Phase 1 (Ward 11)	3 000 000,00	73
NALA LM	Ext 15	Construction of water reticulation and sanitation reticulation network.	17 000 000,00	457 Households

PROVINCIAL AND DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE

MUNICIPALITY	WARD	PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	BENEFICIARIES
NALA LM	All wards	Review of Disaster Management Plan		All wards within Nala LM
				jurisdiction.

PUBLIC WORKS

REHABILITATION AND REFURBISHMENT

No	PROJECT NAME	PROGRAMME	DESCRIPTION	OUTPUTS	START DATE	COMPLETION	TOTAL	CURRENT YEAR
						DATE	ESTIMATED	EXPENDITURE
							COST	
1.	Construction of Tshehetso	Programme 2	School	Construction –	27 Feb 2019	30 Sep 2023	75 074 661	41 846 171
	Primary School			70%				

DISTRICT	OCAL MUNICIPALITY PROJECT FU		FUNDING	NUMBER OF JOBS	
LEJWELEPUTSWA	NALA	EPWP	1,099 000.00	179	
LEJWELEDPUTSWA	NALA	CWP	COGTA	1100	

SECTION L

FINANCIAL PLAN 2023/2024

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance					-					
Property rates	-	25 531	25 003	-	-	-	-	28 099	29 785	32 387
Service charges	175 268	175 105	182 555	242 757	199 511	164 742	164 741	245 271	268 987	292 125
Investment revenue	3 326	1 487	1 769	1 122	1 122	1 541	1 541	1 122	1 122	1 122
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	133 892	165 645	142 240	155 090	155 713	145 328	145 328	163 824	171 901	170 116
Other own revenue	(59 252)	(307)	33 540	87 545	64 197	52 687	52 687	95 925	95 479	98 785
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	253 234	367 461	385 106	486 514	420 543	364 298	364 297	534 241	567 274	594 536
contributions)					(=0.00=					107.000
Employee costs	152 865	160 584	174 725	160 137	173 027	140 115	140 115	181 573	189 287	197 999
Remuneration of councillors	8 969	8 953	8 690	9 491	9 615	7 138	7 138	10 086	10 580	11 099
Depreciation and amortisation	51 139	39 491	35 520	43 284	43 284	-	-	44 150	44 150	44 150
Finance charges	35 419	17 772	34 430	15 600	27 458	13 145	13 145	21 000	21 000	21 000
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	145 526	137 829	151 268	192 820	135 928	95 890	95 890	133 730	147 103	161 814
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	39 553	54 534	48 857	52 055	59 070	37 248	37 248	143 702	155 154	158 476
Total Expenditure	433 471	419 162	453 489	473 388	448 381	293 537	293 537	534 241	567 274	594 537
Surplus/(Deficit)	(180 237)	(51 701)	(68 383)	13 126	(27 838)	70 761	70 760	0	0	(1)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	73 666	36 731	36 354	43 295	43 295	22 242	22 242	44 590	46 284	47 217
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(106 571)	(14 970)	(32 029)	56 421	15 457	93 004	93 002	44 590	46 285	47 216
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	10 323	6 500	38 347	47 295	47 295	47 295	28 648	44 590	46 284	47 217
Transfers recognised - capital	10 821	7 392	38 816	46 093	48 782	48 782	26 142	44 590	46 284	47 217
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds	- 10 821	- 7 392	- 38 816	- 46 093	- 48 782	- 48 782	- 26 142	- 44 590	- 46 284	- 47 217
Financial position										
Total current assets	144 119	139 428	137 820	84 527	84 527	136 964	300 431	173 844	8 637	8 638
Total non current assets	12 780	58 817	11 043	114 141	114 141	28 648	27 160	43 102	46 284	47 217
Total current liabilities	687 807	797 334	940 571	53 201	53 201	53 201	1 017 462	1 020 912	3 400	3 400
Total non current liabilities	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Community wealth/Equity	1 305 755	1 192 904	1 027 812	(23 542)	(20 896)	(20 896)	1 120 829	1 165 419	46 284	47 218
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(57 966)	34 282	32 030	(5 547)	(5 547)	12 542	12 542	(5 046)	(5 260)	(5 478)
Net cash from (used) investing		_	-		· _ /	-	-	-	–	-
Net cash from (used) financing	242	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(57 723)	34 282	32 030	(5 547)	(5 547)	12 542	12 542	(5 046)	(10 307)	(15 785)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	95 684	110 066	36 357	195 680	195 680	159 483	229 022	121 518	51 934	52 868
Application of cash and investments	(143 297)	(108 416)	(136 694)	(50 900)	(50 900)	(51 698)	(51 698)	(1 450)	(1 400)	(1 400)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	238 981	218 483	173 050	246 580	246 580	211 181	280 720	122 968	53 334	54 268
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	874	6 711	3 482	1 613	11 505	1 758	3 337	12 817	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	265 104	182 715	225 203	212 125	178 300	118 442	184 763	199 458	215 465	-
Free services										-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	957	2 236	2 722	2 912	2 912	2 235	29 628	31 405	33 291	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 300	31 058	32 107	
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26	
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration		159 512	191 486	168 699	228 771	205 424	193 221	197 710	208 122	213 105	
Executive and council		162	111	75	133	133	72	135	138	141	
Finance and administration		159 350	191 375	168 624	228 639	205 291	193 149	197 575	207 984	212 964	
Internal audit		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Community and public safety		4 339	2 760	1 666	715	715	1 630	692	686	679	
Community and social services		3 632	1 136	663	805	805	471	818	833	849	
Sport and recreation		826	1 582	914	47	47	1 090	30	22	12	
Public safety		(95)	68	95	(109)	(109)	85	(125)	(136)	(148	
Housing		7	5	11	6	6	2	6	6		
Health		(32)	(31)	(18)	(33)	(33)	(20)	(37)	(39)	(41	
Economic and environmental services		25 403	32 341	31 770	39 328	39 951	19 237	7 447	6 484	6 652	
Planning and development		1 491	2 530	1 671	1 747	2 370	886	1 817	1 890	1 967	
Road transport		23 912	29 811	30 099	37 581	37 581	18 351	5 631	4 594	4 685	
Environmental protection			_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Trading services		235 170	193 158	199 742	260 996	217 749	172 450	328 391	351 982	374 102	
Energy sources		108 319	106 016	110 189	152 435	106 833	73 340	180 433	198 672	213 209	
Water management		52 610	57 283	52 391	71 068	71 891	45 803	85 229	88 383	92 799	
Waste water management		61 080	16 434	25 896	20 261	23 440	33 300	35 845	37 053	38 827	
Waste management		13 162	13 425	11 266	17 231	15 586	20 007	26 883	27 875	29 267	
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	20 001	20 000	-		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	424 423	419 745	401 877	529 810	463 839	386 538	534 241	567 274	594 538	
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		146 541	137 712	151 850	157 930	171 199	114 817	158 717	167 966	168 013	
Executive and council		33 570	30 143	36 037	30 813	31 112	21 708	32 402	33 735	35 128	
Finance and administration		112 972	107 569	115 813	127 117	140 087	93 109	126 315	134 231	132 886	
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community and public safety		18 550	20 062	20 462	20 410	20 410	14 967	21 372	22 379	23 436	
Community and social services		2 4 1 9	2 590	2 792	2 562	2 562	1 834	2 686	2 814	2 949	
Sport and recreation		6 234	6 393	6 325	5 997	5 997	4 070	6 270	6 547	6 838	
Public safety		6 492	7 466	7 408	7 989	7 989	5 502	8 369	8 776	9 205	
Housing		3 405	3 613	3 937	3 861	3 861	3 561	4 048	4 241	4 445	
Health		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services		37 533	35 547	37 331	46 499	40 466	17 480	41 892	41 814	42 925	
Planning and development		4 644	5 997	7 732	6 191	6 191	6 857	6 489	6 799	7 124	
Road transport		32 889	29 551	29 599	40 308	34 274	10 622	35 403	35 015	35 801	
Environmental protection		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Trading services		230 847	254 627	243 911	289 668	257 427	146 273	312 260	335 115	360 163	
Energy sources		108 442	123 802	144 955	159 155	126 513	64 697	164 631	178 881	194 203	
Water management		74 213	75 391	40 031	60 022	63 423	47 857	79 192	84 907	91 376	
Waste water management		28 687	36 039	34 848	33 685	30 685	18 834	33 367	35 175	37 217	
Waste management		19 506	19 394	24 077	36 806	36 806	14 885	35 070	36 152	37 366	
Other	4	_	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	433 471	447 948	453 554	514 508	489 501	293 537	534 241	567 274	594 53	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(9 048)	(28 203)	(51 677)	15 303	(25 662)	93 001	-	0	1	

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	171 189 339	52 283 874	16 770 817	43 296 318	43 296 500	22 239 968	169 944 116	33 033 352	27 263 416
check opexp balance	-	28 785 472	64 592	41 119 856	41 119 856	-	-	-	-

Resound Autinet Autinet <t< th=""><th>Vote Description</th><th>Ref</th><th>2019/20</th><th>2020/21</th><th>2021/22</th><th>Cu</th><th>rrent Year 2022/</th><th>23</th><th colspan="4">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th></t<>	Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Descent Addit Deface Deface <thdeface< th=""> <thde< th=""><th>R thousand</th><th colspan="2">usand</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>• •</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></thde<></thdeface<>	R thousand	usand					• •					
CURRENCY 198 111 77 193 131 72 195 115 CURRENCY 193 101 170 101 170 101 170 101 170 CURRENCY 193 101 <t< td=""><td></td><td>1</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Budget</td><td>Budget</td><td>Forecast</td><td>2023/24</td><td>2024/25</td><td>2025/26</td></t<>		1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	
COUNCE LEBENC Field 111 75 132 721 135 721 135 731 135 MURCEYN MANAERY -	-		162	111	75	133	133	72	135	138	141	
NUMER MANAGER Image										8		
UPUER PLANE.NEGATION19320 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>-</td></t<>					-					1	-	
Deller FANCEL ADMILL SPREIM Ins. 4 Ins. 4 <thins. 4<="" th=""></thins.>					-						-	
NUMEC.ADMISSINGUM IS 0640 195 00 196 401 20 20 197 20			159 383	188 841	168 378	229 127	205 780	193 266	198 126	208 576	213 599	
CHCHCUR GLAVIDE COMPAREMENT			156 469	185 810	164 614	223 120	199 772	191 307	192 060	202 451	207 275	
ENNOCAUMAGENEY CANA 2 280 3 300 3 100 <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>- 2.025</td> <td>-</td>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 2.025	-	
COMPANY ESEMANY 221 2260 -										8		
NUMBER EXCURCES 228 230 276	CORPORATE SERVICES		21	2 578	282	(443)	(443)	(96)	(502)	(540)	(580)	
NUMBER UMBER UMBER <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>				1	-	-	-		-	-	-	
CONCURS Construction				1		- (443)	- (443)			(540)	(580)	
CCURTY CARD: MODE AND PARAMETERS	MARKETING & COMMUNICATION		1	1	1	- 1	- 1	0		-		
CLIME_ROUTENHS CLAPTITARES CLAPTITARES <thclaptitares< th=""></thclaptitares<>				2 760	1 666		715			8	679	
CLACTERISE 9.902 1.18 643 650 471 61 693 646 VOIT REFAC (100) 67 1.4 - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>- (31)</td> <td>- (18)</td> <td>1</td> <td>- (33)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>- (41)</td>				- (31)	- (18)	1	- (33)			1	- (41)	
HOUSNO HULL CALFUT TRATE T S 11 6 6 2 5 5 7 DURL CALFUT TRATE (100) 100			1 1 1							8 · · · ·		
Dials ACTIVITAGENC (10) (10) (11) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td>										8		
SHOPT ARECRATION FACULITIES 195 195 195 195 195 195 27 2 1 2 2 1 1 0			1 5							-		
LICENERGIA SEGULATION 7 2 1 2 2 1 - - - PLANING AND EPCLEPRINT 5 1057 1131 1742 2230 2 7.7 7.8 384 (41 380 (89) PLANING AND EPCLEPRINT 1037 1037 1156 - - 844 1147 180 180 120 - - 844 1147 180 180 138 14159 <td>PUBLIC SAFETY/ FIRE</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>1</td> <td>- 1</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	PUBLIC SAFETY/ FIRE		-	-	-	-	-	1	- 1	-	-	
TECHNORS: 229 05 229 05 229 05 229 05 297 05 101 200 20 101<						1		1 090	30	22	12	
PLANIMO AND DEVELOPMENT 0 0007 113 1177 2270 22 77 76 88 DEPANLED FUELD WORKS PROCEMENT FOW 1007								191 666	335 789	358 414	380 699	
DEPX-NODED PUBLIC WORKS PORTAL (EVWP) 1 007 990 1 100 1 338 1 338 1 100 1 338 1 338 1 100 1 127 WATE WIRE MARGEMENT SULP VARTE ALMAGEMENT FOLD WARE 6 599	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		9	1 057	113			2	77	78	80	
UNDETE WARDER WARDER SERVER 19 081 11 6 44 29 96 20 201 23 440 33 300 58 46 37 003 88 827 WARTE WARDERVER SERVERS 09 864 (0 830) (0 13 79) (0 0 47) (0 0 47) (0 0 47) (1 1 07) (1 1 17) (1 1 17) (1 1 17) (1 1 17) (1 1 17) (1 2 4 17) WARTE WARDERVERS SERVICES KOUSS 22 797 28 84 23 77 28 97 29 74 39 74 49 77 4 489 4 497 (1 4 17) (1 1 07) (1 2 4 17) 4 497 (1 1 17) (1 1 07) (1 2 4 17) 4 497 (1 1 17) (1 1 17) (1 1 05) (1 1 17) (1 1 05) (1 1 17) (1 1 05) (1 1 05) (1 1 17) (1 1 05) (1 1 05) (1 1 17) (1 1 05) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1 1</td><td></td><td></td><td>- 1 209</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>1 812</td><td>1 887</td></td<>			1 1			- 1 209	-			1 812	1 887	
WASEE MAAGEMENT SOLD WASTE (9 889) (9 32) (13 78) (10 42) (10 42) (10 42) (10 42) (10 47) (11 107) <td>. ,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>37 053</td> <td>- 38 827</td>	. ,									37 053	- 38 827	
WATE WANAGE 20 06 20 00 30 00 39 00 30 00 <th< td=""><td></td><td>RKS</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></th<>		RKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ENONERNO SERVICES ADJAM 16 7 15 9 <td></td>												
MECHANNICAL WORKSHOP & FLEET (64) (45) (45) (42) (45) (42) (45) (42) (45) (42) (45) (42) (45) (42) (45) (42) (45) (42) (45) (42) (45) <				7		1	1			0		
WITER DISTINGUTION ELECTRICIT DISTINGUTION STREET LIGHTING 2 2 610 (19 40) 67 283 (29 40) 2 201 (19 450) 71 068 (19 77) 71 073 77 (19 77) 71 073 77 (17 0) 71 073 77 (17 0) 71 073 77 (17 0) 71 073 77 (17 0) 71 077 (17 0) 71 07 (17 0) 71 07										8		
ELECTRUM ELECTRUM 119 310 116 475 120 37 110 335 117 97 22 207 120 433 180 472 22 212 STREET LIGHT MG 2 424 42 449 745 401 477 523 810 463 853 534 241 557 77 595 150 POLITICAL OFFICE 2 7705 22 345 32 355 123 85 19 065 24 507 25 55 54 44 COUNCIL GENERAL 2 7705 22 345 32 345 7238 3 648 7 045 8 280 6 883 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 5864 4 778 3 883 7 528 7 528 3 648 7 045 8 280 6 883 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 5864 4 778 3 883 7 528 7 528 7 58 3 648 7 695 7 249 7 807 7 197 7 197 7 197 7 197 7 197 7 197 7 197 7 197 7 197 7 7 197 7 7 197 7 7 197 7 7 197 7 7 197 7 7 197 7 7 197 7 7 197 7 7 197												
Total Revnue by Vote 2 424 423 419 759 401 877 579 810 443 329 336 538 534 241 597 274 594 589 Examellium by vote 1 - - - 23 285 18 065 24 507 25 563 26 445 COLINCL GRIEPAL 7 5 564 47 86 32 325 72 328 36 533 70 55 24 4507 22 4507 22 4507 22 4507 22 4507 22 4507 26 445 MUNCIPAL MARAGER 5 5 564 4 788 3885 77 288 77 28 3 453 77 85 6 2 00 6 683 BUOGET ADT REASURY 7 7 10 1 - 7 - 7 6 0 13 3 7 7 0 7 7 0 7 7 1 <	ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION		118 310	116 475	120 137	163 550	117 947	82 207		0		
Examplianz by volt 1 27 70 25 34 32 154 23 285 23 285 23 285 23 285 23 285 24 507 25 455 26 445 COUNCIL GENERAL 5664 4 788 3 683 7 528 7 328 3 643 7 895 5 280 6 883 BUIGDEA MARGER 5 564 4 788 3 683 7 528 7 328 3 643 7 895 5 280 6 883 BUIGDEA MARGER 5 564 4 788 3 683 7 022 7 0 229 3 2011 7 2 490 7 895 5 806 6 863 PROFERMORGEADINISTRATION 6 98 866 56 5707 6 9177 6 9175 6 9175 6 9175 5 9175 5 013 7 1 237 7 1 010 7 3 973 PROFERT SERVICES 35 400 (161) 446 428 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3 947 3		2							- 534 241	- 567 274	- 594 538	
POLITICAL OFFICE 27.05 25.345 23.245 23.285 19.065 24.507 25.445 26.445 COUNCIL GENERAL 27.705 25.345 32.154 23.285 19.065 24.507 25.445 26.445 MUNCIPAL MANAGER 58.64 4.789 3.883 7.523 7.523 3.643 7.895 6.220 6.633 MUNCIPAL MANAGER 7.886 6.187 66.835 7.522 7.522 3.643 7.895 6.220 6.663 FINANCE ADIMISTRATICON 69.896 65.555 65.707 69.157 69.157 50.013 7.127 7.7107 7.737.73 FINANCE ADIMISTRATICON 69.896 53.55 65.255 62.20 3.052 3.367 3.44 4.03 FINANCE ADIMISTRATICON 11.466 16.692 14.526 3.23.312 14.703 2.26.56 2.25.54 2.37.5 3.568 3.999 3.76 2.17.403 3.668 3.6991 3.93.7 3.21.176 3.27.65 3.26.53 3.25.56	-	1	.2.1.20			020 010			001211			
MUNICIPAL MANAGER Fight of the second s			27 705	25 345	32 154	23 285	23 285	18 065	24 507	25 455	26 445	
MEMORPAL MANAGER 5664 4798 3883 7528 7528 3643 7705 8200 8630 BUDGET AND TREASURY 7 6 6187 66853 70229 7528 52071 7234 77165 77167 FINALCUL OFFICER 7 7 7 7 77170 7717 77170 <td< td=""><td>COUNCIL GENERAL</td><td></td><td>27 705</td><td>25 345</td><td>32 154</td><td>23 285</td><td>23 285</td><td>18 065</td><td>24 507</td><td>25 455</td><td>26 445</td></td<>	COUNCIL GENERAL		27 705	25 345	32 154	23 285	23 285	18 065	24 507	25 455	26 445	
BUDGET AND TREASURY CHIEF FINANCEL, OFFICER 7 72 96 61 897 68 635 70 229 70 229 52 071 72 349 78 162 73 167 CHIEF FINANCEL, OFFICER 7 (2) 1 - - - - 7										8		
CHEF FINANCLAL OFFICER 7 (2) 1 - <td></td>												
FINANCIC 2 MUNISTRATION 69 899 58 556 65 707 69 157 90 157 90 013 71 227 77 7101 73 973 FINANCI, SERVICES 444 368 566 350 350 350 357 354 443 FINANCI, MARGEMENT CRANT 2.282 300 2.7176 7764 7727 7751 CORPORATE SERVICES 11466 16.892 14.526 2.23 312 2.3 312 3790 4.80 4.83 4.597 MUNNICHAL DUICINGS 2.816 2.777 3.860 8.693 8.691 8.05 7.777 12.170 3.860 8.693 8.991 9.307 SECURTY 5.8101 - <			72 968		68 630 1	-	70 229	52 0/1	72 349	/8 162	/516/	
PROPERTY SERVICES 35 (40) (161) 40 40 - 41 41 41 FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT 2582 3005 2719 682 682 1756 704 727 731 CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN 11466 16 892 14 526 23 312 23 312 3790 41 80 4537 CORPORATE SERVICES 23 16 2877 32 443 3985 3790 41 80 4597 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS 8619 8306 7717 12 170 12 800 8693 8991 9307 COMMUNITY SERVICES 35 211 37 559 40 961 36 962 36 962 32 745 38 732 40 865 42 511 SECURIY 16 660 17 499 20 499 16 553 17 77 3 17 30 18 207 19 095 CUNNI KOTSONG - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				58 556						1		
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT 2582 3005 2719 662 682 1765 704 727 751 CORPORATE SERVICES 22400 28075 22346 3947 39467 22352 3569 3699 37621 CORPORATE SERVICES 2316 2877 3243 3985 3990 4160 4383 4597 MUNICIPAL BULDINGS 8619 8306 77171 12170 3860 8693 991 9307 MARRETING & COMMINICATION - <								302		8		
CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMIN 11 466 16 682 14 456 23 312 23 312 23 313 14 703 22 826 22 534 23 77 HUMAN RESOURCES 23 16 2 877 3 243 3 986 3 986 3 790 4 180 4 383 4 597 MARCELLS BEDINGS 8 619 8 036 7 717 12 170 3 866 8 691 9 307 MARCELS S2 211 3 750 4 0611 3 662 3 62 3 77 4 585 4 2531 SCURITY SECURITY 16 660 17 489 20 499 16 553 16 553 17 778 17 360 18 207 19 095 CLINIC: KGOTSONG - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1 756</td><td></td><td>8</td><td></td></t<>								1 756		8		
HUMAN RESOURCES 2 316 2 977 3 243 3 885 3 985 3 790 4 180 4 383 4 597 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS 8 61 -	CORPORATE SERVICES		22 400	28 075	25 486	39 467	39 467	22 352	35 698	36 909	37 621	
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS 8 610 8 001 7777 12 170 12 170 3 660 8 693 8 991 9 307 MARKETING & COMMUNICATION -												
MARKETING & COMMUNICATION - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td>										8		
SECURITY 16 660 17 489 20 499 16 553 16 553 17 776 17 360 18 207 19 095 CLINIC: KGOTSONG - <td< td=""><td>MARKETING & COMMUNICATION</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>	MARKETING & COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
CLINIC: KGOTSONG -			1			8				8		
CEMETERIES 2 419 2 590 2 792 2 562 2 662 1 834 2 686 2 814 2 949 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT 1 (0) 0 - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>17 489 -</td> <td>20 499</td> <td>16 553 -</td> <td>16 553 -</td> <td></td> <td>17 360</td> <td>18 207</td> <td>19 095 _</td>				17 489 -	20 499	16 553 -	16 553 -		17 360	18 207	19 095 _	
HOUSING 3 405 3 613 3 937 3 861 3 861 3 661 4 048 4 241 4 445 PUBLIC SAFETY/ FAFE 1 959 2 013 1 649 2 374 2 2374 1 251 2 492 2 619 2 752 SPORT & RECREATION FACILITIES 6 234 6 333 6 325 5 997 5 997 4 070 6 270 6 547 6 638 LICENSING & RECOREATION FACILITIES 6 234 6 333 6 325 5 997 5 997 4 070 6 270 6 547 6 638 LICENSING & REGULATION - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2 590</td> <td>2 792</td> <td>2 562</td> <td>2 562</td> <td></td> <td>2 686</td> <td>2 814</td> <td>2 949</td>				2 590	2 792	2 562	2 562		2 686	2 814	2 949	
PUBLIC SAFETY/ TRAFFIC 4 533 5 453 5 759 5 615 5 615 4 251 5 876 6 157 6 453 PUBLIC SAFETY/ FIRE 1959 2 013 1 649 2 374 2 374 1 251 2 492 2 619 2 752 SPORT & RECREATION FACILITIES 6 234 6 333 6 325 5 997 5 997 4 070 6 270 6 547 6 838 LICENSING & REGULATION - <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>			1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PUBLIC SAFETY/ FIRE 1 959 2 013 1 649 2 374 2 374 1 251 2 492 2 619 2 752 SPORT & RECREATION FACILITIES 6 234 6 333 6 325 5 997 4 070 6 270 6 547 6 6 333 LICENSING & REGULATION - <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td>			1 1			1				8		
LICENSING & REGULATION -										8		
TECHNICAL SERVICES 269 321 290 293 282 434 337 036 337 036 164 660 355 060 377 884 404 090 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT 2 507 4 071 5 968 3 884 3 884 5 358 4 072 4 269 4 475 PMU 2 137 1 926 1 764 2 307 2 307 1 499 2 417 2 530 2 649 EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAM (EPWP) 1 214 990 1 010 1 010 1 341 1 127 - - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT SUMER 1 27 289 3 2 101 3 1 641 32 123 3 2 123 1 8 206 33 37 3 5 175 3 7 217 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT SOLID WASTE 1 9 515 1 9 394 20 697 2 6 806 2 6 806 1 1 870 2 4 870 2 5 952 2 7 1 66 WASTE MANAGEMENT SOLID WASTE 19 515 1 9 394 20 697 2 6 806 2 8 806 1 0 200 1 0 200 1 0 200 1 0 200 1 0 200 1 0 200 1 0 200 1 0 200 1 0 200 1 2						5 997				8	6 838 _	
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT 2 507 4 071 5 968 3 884 3 884 5 358 4 072 4 269 4 475 PMU 2 137 1 926 1 764 2 307 2 307 1 499 2 417 2 530 2 649 EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAM (EPWP) 1 214 990 1 010 1 010 1 010 1 341 1 127 - - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT SEWER 2 7269 3 2 101 31 641 32 123 32 123 18 206 33 367 35 175 37 217 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT SOLID WASTE 19 915 19 934 20 697 26 806 26 806 11 870 24 870 25 552 27 166 WASTE MANAGEMENT SOLID WASTE 19 915 19 934 20 697 26 806 26 806 11 870 24 870 25 552 27 166 WASTE MANAGEMENT SOLID WASTE 19 915 19 934 20 697 26 806 26 806 11 870 24 870 25 52 27 166 WASTE MANAGEMENT SOLID WASTE 19 915 13 92 27 631						337 036					404 090	
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAM (EPWP) 1 214 990 1 010 1 010 1 010 1 341 1 127 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT SEWER 27 289 32 101 31 641 32 123 32 123 18 206 33 367 35 175 37 217 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT SULID WASTE 1 938 3 939 3 207 1 562 1 562 6 29 - 0 10 200 10 200 10 200 10 200 10 200 10 200 10 200 10 200 10 200 10 200 10 200 10 200 <td></td> <td></td> <td>2 507</td> <td>4 071</td> <td>5 968</td> <td>3 884</td> <td>3 884</td> <td>5 358</td> <td>4 072</td> <td>8</td> <td>4 475</td>			2 507	4 071	5 968	3 884	3 884	5 358	4 072	8	4 475	
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT SEWER 27 289 32 101 31 641 32 123 32 123 18 206 33 367 35 175 37 217 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT PURIFICATION WORKS 1 398 3 399 3 207 1 562 1 562 629 -				1			1			2 530	2 649	
WASTE MANAGEMENT SOLID WASTE 19 515 19 394 20 697 26 806 26 806 11 870 24 870 25 952 27 166 WASTE MANAGEMENT SANITATION (9) (0) 3 380 10 000 10 000 3 015 10 200 1										35 175	37 217	
WASTE MANAGEMENT SANITATION (9) (0) 3 380 10 000 10 000 3 015 10 200 10 200 10 200 ENGINERING SERVICES ADMIN 761 929 726 787 787 289 825 865 907 ENGINERING SERVICES ADMIN 30 915 27 631 27 863 38 511 38 511 8 993 33 451 34 150 34 894 MECHANICAL WORKSHOP & FLEET 941 119 1193 868 868 900 908 954 11020 WATER DISTRIBUTION 74 213 75 391 40 031 60 022 60 022 47 857 79 192 84 907 91 376 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION 74 213 75 391 40 031 60 022 60 022 47 857 79 192 84 907 91 376 STRET LIGHTING -		RKS	1 5			1			-	-	-	
ENGINERING SERVICES ADMIN 761 929 726 787 787 289 825 865 907 ENGINERING SERVICES ADMIN 30 915 27 631 27 663 38 511 38 933 33 451 34 150 34 894 MECHANICAL WORKSHOP & FLEET 941 119 1193 868 868 908 908 954 1002 WATER DISTRIBUTION 74 213 75 391 40 031 60 022 60 022 60 022 48 907 91 376 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION 74 213 75 391 128 802 144 955 159 155 159 155 64 697 164 631 178 881 194 203 STREET LIGHTING 2 433 471 447 948 453 554 514 508 293 537 534 241 567 274 594 537 Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 2 (9 048) (28 203) (51 677) 15 303 (50 668) 93 001 - 0 1												
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP & FLEET 941 119 1193 868 868 908 908 954 1002 WATER DISTRIBUTION 74 213 75 391 40 031 60 022 60 022 60 022 47 857 79 192 84 907 91 376 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION STREET LIGHTING 108 442 123 802 144 955 159 155 159 155 64 697 164 631 178 881 194 203 Total Expenditure by Vote 2 433 471 447 948 453 554 514 508 293 537 534 241 567 274 594 537 Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 2 (9 048) (28 203) (51 677) 15 303 (50 668) 93 001 - 0 1 check revenue 424 423 419 745 401 877 529 810 463 839 386 538 534 241 567 274 594 538	ENGINERING SERVICES ADMIN		761	929	726	787	787	289	825	865	907	
WATER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION STREET LIGHTING 74 213 108 442 75 391 123 802 40 031 144 955 60 022 159 155 64 697 79 192 164 631 84 907 178 881 91 376 Total Expenditure by Vote 2 433 471 447 948 453 554 514 508 293 537 534 241 567 274 594 537 Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 2 (9 048) (28 203) (51 677) 15 303 (50 668) 93 001 - 0 1				1		1	1			8		
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION STREET LIGHTING 108 442 123 802 144 955 159 155 159 155 64 697 164 631 178 881 194 203 Total Expenditure by Vote 2 433 471 447 948 453 554 514 508 293 537 534 241 567 274 594 537 Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 2 (9 048) (28 203) (51 677) 15 303 (50 668) 93 001 - 0 1 check revenue 424 423 419 745 401 877 529 810 463 839 386 538 534 241 567 274 594 538										8		
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 433 471 447 948 453 554 514 508 514 508 293 537 534 241 567 274 594 537 Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 2 (9 048) (28 203) (51 677) 15 303 (50 668) 93 001 - 0 1 check revenue 424 423 419 745 401 877 529 810 463 839 386 538 534 241 567 274 594 538			108 442		144 955	159 155	159 155	64 697	164 631	178 881	194 203	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 2 (9 048) (28 203) (51 677) 15 303 (50 668) 93 001 - 0 1 check revenue 424 423 419 745 401 877 529 810 463 839 386 538 534 241 567 274 594 538		2	433 471	447 948	453 554	- 514 508	- 514 508	- 293 537	- 534 241		- 594 537	
check revenue 424 423 419 745 401 877 529 810 463 839 386 538 534 241 567 274 594 538	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	Į										
						1				8		
						1	1					

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
POLITICAL OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
POLITICAL OFFICE	1	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
MUNICIPAL MANAGER			_	38	_	_	_	_	_		_
BUDGET AND TREASURY		- 242	- 9	50 63	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
			- 1		4 000	4 000	2 000	-	-		-
		895 2 775	(885)	1 324 1 545	1	4 000 1 613	2 890 1 066	-	- 1 411	- 1 631	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES			(2 661)		1 613			-		3 1	47.047
TECHNICAL SERVICES		6 410	9 130	36 285	41 682	41 682	22 869	-	43 179	44 653	47 217
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	+	10 323 10 323	5 593 5 593	39 254 39 254	47 295 47 295	47 295 47 295	26 825 26 825		44 590 44 590	46 284 46 284	47 217 47 217
		10 323	0.000	55 254	41 233	41 233	20 023		44 330	40 204	47217
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 138	145	517	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 712	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 138	145	479	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 712	-	-	-
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		2 775	(2 775)	1 545	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 066	1 411	1 631	-
Community and social services		2 775	(2 775)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	1 503	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 066	1 411	1 631	-
Public safety		-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 971	1 272	25 406	25 858	15 966	15 966	16 884	14 956	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 971	1 272	25 329	25 858	15 966	15 966	16 884	14 956	-	-
Environmental protection											
Trading services		4 439	7 857	10 879	15 824	25 716	25 716	5 985	28 222	44 653	47 217
Energy sources		4 439	743	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		_	7 115	1 124	_	9 892	9 892	692	20 222	23 732	12 379
Waste water management		_	_	8 863	15 824	15 824	15 824	5 294	8 000	20 922	34 838
Waste management		_	_	_	-	_	_	· · · · · ·	_	_	_
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	10 323	6 500	38 347	47 295	47 295	47 295	28 648	44 590	46 284	47 217
Funded by:											
National Government		10 821	7 392	38 816	46 093	48 782	48 782	26 142	44 590	46 284	47 217
Provincial Government		10 02 1	7 392	00 010	+0 093	40 7 02	40 7 02	20 142	++ 350	40 204	47.217
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Transfers recognised - capital		10 821	7 392	38 816	46 093	48 782	48 782	26 142	44 590	46 284	47 217
÷ .	4	10 021	1 392	30 010	40 093	40 / 82	40 / 82	20 142	44 390	40 284	41 211
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	7	10 821	7 392	38 816	46 093	48 782	48 782	26 142	44 590	46 284	47 217
rotar Capital Funding	§ /	10 821	7 392	38 816	46 093	48 / 82	48 / 82	26 142	44 590	46 284	4/ 21/